## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0



7 Inventories
Raw Material
Finished goods

| Total | $\begin{array}{r} 50,000 \\ 2,00,000 \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | 2,50,000 |
|  | 52,000 |
| Total | 1,48,000 |
|  | 2,00,000 |
| 2,45,000 | 2,47,000 |
| 2,000 |  |
| Total | Nil |
|  | 2,77,000 |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## QUESTION 16 (STUDY MATERIAL)

Trade payables as per Schedule III will include:
(a) Dues payable in respect to statutory obligation
(b) Interest accrued on trade payables
(c) Bills payables

Answer: ( c )

## QUESTION 17 (STUDY MATERIAL)

Securities Premium Account is shown on the liabilities side in the Balance Sheet under the heading:
(a) Reserves and Surplus
(b) Current Liabilities.
(c) Share Capital.

Answer: (a)

## QUESTION 18 (STUDY MATERIAL)

"Fixed assets held for sale" will be classified in the company's balance sheet as
(a) Current asset
(b) Non-current asset
(c) Capital work- in-progress

Answer: (a)

## QUESTION 19 (STUDY MATERIAL)

Receivables arising from the activities being carried out by the company, during the lean period, which is not in its normal course of business, is considered as:
a. Other current/non-current assets
b. Trade Receivables
c. Bill Receivables

Answer: (a)

## CA Ravi Agarwal's

CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## QUESTION 20 (STUDY MATERIAL)

Declaration of dividends for current year is made after providing for
a) Depreciation of past years only.
b) Depreciation on assets for the current year and arrears of depreciation of past years (if any).
c) Depreciation on current year only and by forgoing arrears of depreciation of past years.

Answer: (b)

## QUESTION 21 (STUDY MATERIAL)

For companies having profits, the overall maximum limit for managerial remuneration as per Section 198 of the Companies Act, 2013 is
a. $11 \%$ of net profit.
b. $10 \%$ of net profit.
c. 5\% of net profit.

Answer: (a)

QUESTION 22
For the purpose of managerial remuneration, paid up share capital used for calculation of effective capital means
(a) Paid up share capital excluding share application money and advances against shares.
(b) Paid up share capital excluding share application money but including advances against shares.
(c) Paid up share capital including both share application money and advances against shares.
Answer: (a)

## QUESTION 23 (STUDY MATERIAL)

Which of the following is not a current liability as per Schedule III?
(a) Bank overdraft
(b) Net deferred tax liability
(c) Dividend declared

Answer: (b)

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## QUESTION 24 (STUDY MATERIAL)

If there is increase in managerial remuneration, exceeding the overall ceiling as given in section 198 of the Companies Act, then sanction of which authority is required?
(a) Registrar of the company.
(b) Central Government.
(c) Board of Directors of the company

ANSWER 24-B

QUESTION 25 (STUDY MATERIAL)
As per the Schedule III, separate disclosure is required for an item of income or expenditure which exceeds:
(a) \% of Revenue from operations or ₹ $1,00,000$ whichever is lower
(b) 1\% of Revenue or ₹ 5,000
(c) $1 \%$ of Revenue from operations or $₹ \mathbf{1 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ whichever is higher.

## ANSWER-C

## QUESTION 26 (STUDY MATERIAL)

Few friends created a start-up and formed private company for production and marketing of product. At the end of financial year, their company is not required to prepare:
(a) Cash flow statement

## CA Ravi Agarwal's

CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0
(b) Balance Sheet and Profit \& Loss Account
(c) Notes to Accounts.

## ANSWER-A

## QUESTION 28 (STUDY MATERIAL)

The following is not included while computing "Effective capital":
(a) Paid up share capital.
(b) Long term loans repayable after one year.
(c) Revaluation reserves

## ANSWER-C

## QUESTION 24 (STUDY MATERIAL)

State under which head these accounts should be classified in Balance Sheet, as per Schedule III of the Companies Act,2013:
(i) Share application money received in excess of issued share capital.
(ii) Share option outstanding account.
(iii) Unpaid matured debenture and interest accrued thereon.
(iv) Uncalled liability on shares and other partly paid investments.
(v) Calls unpaid.
(vi) Money received against share warrant.

Answer
(i) Current Liabilities/ Other Current Liabilities
(ii) Shareholders' Fund / Reserve \&Surplus
(iii) Current liabilities/Other Current Liabilities
(iv) Contingent Liabilities and Commitments
(v) Shareholders' Fund / Share Capital
(vi) Shareholders' Fund / Money received against share warrants

## QUESTION 25 (STUDY MATERIAL)

The following extract of Balance Sheet of Star Ltd. (non-investment) company was obtained:

| Liabilities | ₹ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Authorised capital: |  |
| 60,000, 14\% preference shares of ₹ 100 | 60,00,000 |
| 6,00,000 Equity shares of ₹ 100 each | 6,00,00,000 |
| 6,60,00,000 |  |
| Issued and subscribed capital: |  |
| $45,000,14 \%$ preference shares of ₹ 100 each fully paid | 45,00,000 |
| 3,60,000 Equity shares of ₹ 100 each, ₹ 80 paidup | 2,88,00,000 |
| Share suspense account | 60,00,000 |
| Reserves and surplus: |  |
| Capital reserves (₹ $4,50,000$ is revaluation reserve) | 5,85,000 |
| Securities premium | 1,50,000 |
| Secured loans: |  |
| 15\% Debentures | 1,95,00,000 |
| Unsecured loans: |  |
| Public deposits | 11,10,000 |
| Cash credit loan from SBI (short term) | 3,95,000 |
| Current Liabilities: |  |
| Trade Payables | 10,35,000 |
| Assets: |  |


| Investment in shares, debentures, etc. | $2,25,00,000$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Profit and Loss account (Dr. balance) | $45,75,000$ |

Share suspense account represents application money received on shares, the allotment of which is not yet made.

You are required to compute effective capital as per the provisions of Schedule V. Would your answer differ if Star Ltd. is an investment company?

Answer
Computation of effective capital:

|  | Where Star Ltd. Is a non- <br> investment company ₹ | Where Star Ltd. is an <br> investment company ₹ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Paid-up share capital - |  |  |
| $45,000,14 \%$ Preference shares | $45,00,000$ | $45,00,000$ |
| $3,60,000$ Equity shares | $2,88,00,000$ | $2,88,00,000$ |
| Capital reserves (5,85,000 - 4,50,000) | $1,35,000$ | $1,35,000$ |
| Securities premium | $1,50,000$ | $1,50,000$ |
| $15 \%$ Debentures | $1,95,00,000$ | $1,95,00,000$ |
| Public Deposits | $11,10,000$ | $11,10,000$ |
| (A) | $5,41,95,000$ | $5,41,95,000$ |
| Investments | $2,25,00,000$ | - |
| Profit and Loss account (Dr. balance) | $45,75,000$ | $45,75,000$ |
| (B) | $2,70,75,000$ | $45,75,000$ |
| Effective capital (A-B) | $2,71,20,000$ | $4,96,20,000$ |

## QUESTION 26 (STUDY MATERIAL)

On 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 20X1 Bose and Sen Ltd. provides to you the following ledger balances after preparing its Profit and Loss Account for the year ended 31st March,20X1:

Credit Balances:

| Equity shares capital, fully paid shares of ₹ 10 <br> each | $70,00,000$ |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| General Reserve | $15,49,100$ |  |  |
| Loan from State Finance Corporation | $10,50,000$ |  |  |
| (Secured by hypothecation of Plant \& Machinery Repayable |  |  |  |
| within one year₹ 2,00,000) |  |  |  |
| Loans: Unsecured (Long term) | $8,47,000$ |  |  |
| Sundry Creditors for goods \&expenses <br> (Payable within 6 months) | $\mathbf{1 4 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ |  |  |
| Profit \& Loss Account | $\mathbf{7 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ |  |  |
| Provision for Taxation | $\mathbf{8 , 1 6 , 9 0 0}$ |  |  |
|  |  |  | $\mathbf{1 , 3 3 , 6 3 , 0 0 0}$ |

Debit Balances:

|  |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Calls in arrear | 7,000 |
| Land | $14,00,000$ |
| Buildings | $20,50,000$ |
| Plant and Machinery | $36,75,000$ |
| Furniture\& Fixture | $3,50,000$ |
| Inventories: Finished goods | $14,00,000$ |
| Raw Materials | $3,50,000$ |
| Trade Receivables | $14,00,000$ |
| Advances: Short-term | $2,98,900$ |
| Cash in hand | $2,10,000$ |
| Balances with banks | $17,29,000$ |
| Preliminary Expenses | 93,100 |
| Patents \& Trademarks | $4,00,000$ |
| $1,33,63,000$ |  |

The following additional information is also provided in respect of the above balances:
(i) 4,20,000 fully paid equity shares were allotted as consideration for land \& buildings.
(ii) Cost of Building ₹ $\mathbf{2 8}, \mathbf{0 0}, \mathbf{0 0 0}$
(iii) Cost of Plant \& Machinery ₹ 49,00,000

Cost of Furniture \& Fixture ₹ 4,37,500
(iv) Trade receivables for ₹ 3,80,000 are due for more than 6 months.
(v) The amount of Balances with Bank includes ₹ 18,000 with a bank which is not a scheduled Bank and the deposits of ₹ 5 lakhs are for a period of 9 months.
(vi) Unsecured loan includes ₹ 2,00,000 from a Bank and ₹ 1,00,000 from related parties.

You are not required to give previous year's figures. You are required to prepare the Balance Sheet of the Company as on 31stMarch, 20X1 as required under Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013.

## ANSWER

Bose and Sen Ltd.

Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 20X1

| Particulars | Notes | Figures at the end of current reporting period (₹) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Equity and Liabilities |  |  |
| 1 Shareholders' funds |  |  |
| a Share capital | 1 | 69,93,000 |
| b Reserves and Surplus | 2 | 21,56,000 |
| 2 Non-current liabilities |  |  |
| a Long-term borrowings | 3 | 16,97,000 |
| 3 Current liabilities |  |  |
| a Trade Payables |  | 14,00,000 |
| b Other current liabilities | 4 | 2,00,000 |
| c Short-term provisions | 5 | 8,16,900 |
| Total |  | 1,32,62,900 |
| Assets |  |  |
| 1 Non-current assets |  |  |
| a PPE | 6 | 74,75,000 |
| b Intangible assets (Patents \& Trade Marks) |  | 4,00,000 |
| 2 Current assets |  |  |
| a Inventories | 7 | 17,50,000 |
| b Trade receivables | 8 | 14,00,000 |
| c Cash and bank balances | 9 | 19,39,000 |
| d Short-term loans and advances |  | 2,98,900 |
| Total |  | 1,32,62,900 |

## Notes to accounts

| Share Capital |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Equity share capital |  |  |
| Issued, subscribed and called up |  |  |
| $7,00,000$ Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each <br> (Out of the above 4,20,000 shares have <br> been issued for consideration other <br> than cash) | $70,00,000$ |  |
| Less: Calls in arrears | $(7,000)$ | $69,93,000$ |
| Total |  | $69,93,000$ |
| 2 Reserves and Surplus |  |  |


| General Reserve |  | 15,49,100 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Surplus (Profit \& Loss A/c) | 7,00,000 |  |
| Less: Preliminary expenses | $(93,100)$ ] | 6,06,900 |
| Total |  | 21,56,000 |
| 3 Long-term borrowings |  |  |
| Secured |  |  |
| Term Loans |  |  |
| Loan from State Finance Corporation (₹ 10,50,000 - ₹ 2,00,000) (Secured by hypothecation of Plant and Machinery) |  | 8,50,000 |
| Unsecured |  |  |
| Bank Loan | 2,00,000 |  |
| Loan from related parties | 1,00,000 |  |
| Others | 5,47,000 | 8,47,000 |
| Total |  | 16,97,000 |
| 4 Other current liabilities |  |  |
| Current maturities of long-term debtIoan Instalment repayable within one year |  | 2,00,000 |
| 5 Short-term provisions |  |  |
| Provision for taxation |  | 8,16,900 |
| 6 Property, plant and equipment |  |  |
| Land |  | 14,00,000 |
| Buildings | 28,00,000 |  |
| Less: Depreciation | (7,50,000) (b.f.) | 20,50,000 |
| Plant \& Machinery | 49,00,000 |  |
| Less: Depreciation | (12,25,000) (b.f.) | 36,75,000 |
| Furniture \& Fittings | 4,37,500 |  |
| Less: Depreciation | $(87,500)$ (b.f.) | 3,50,000 |
| Total |  | 74,75,000 |


| $\mathbf{7}$ Inventories |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Raw Material |  | $3,50,000$ |
| Finished goods |  | $14,00,000$ |
|  |  | $17,50,000$ |
| $\mathbf{8}$ Trade receivables | $3,80,000$ |  |
| Debts outstanding for a period <br> exceeding six months |  | $10,20,000$ |
| Other Debts |  | $14,00,000$ |
| Total |  |  |
| 9 Cash and bank balances <br> Cash and cash equivalents |  |  |


| Cash at bank with Scheduled Banks | $12,11,000$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| with others | 18,000 | $12,29,000$ |
| Cash in hand <br> Other bank balances <br> Bank deposits for period of 9 months | $5,00,000$ | $2,10,000$ |
| Total |  | $5,00,000$ |

## QUESTION 27 (STUDY MATERIAL)

From the following particulars furnished by Alpha Ltd., prepare the Balance Sheet as on 31st March 20X1 as required by Part I, Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013.

| Particulars | Debit ₹ | Credit ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Equity Share Capital (Face value of ₹ 100 each) |  | 50,00,000 |
| Call in Arrears | 5,000 |  |
| Land \& Building | 27,50,000 |  |
| Plant \& Machinery | 26,25,000 |  |
| Furniture | 2,50,000 |  |
| General Reserve |  | 10,50,000 |
| Loan from State Financial Corporation |  | 7,50,000 |
| Inventory: |  |  |
| Raw Materials 2,50,000 |  |  |
| Finished Goods 10,00,000 | 12,50,000 |  |
| Provision for Taxation |  | 6,40,000 |
| Trade receivables | 10,00,000 |  |
| Short term Advances | 2,13,500 |  |
| Profit \& Loss Account |  | 4,33,500 |
| Cash in Hand | 1,50,000 |  |


| Cash at Bank | $12,35,000$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Unsecured Loan |  | $6,05,000$ |
| Trade payables (for Goods and Expenses) |  | $8,00,000$ |
| Loans \& advances from related parties |  | $2,00,000$ |
|  | $94,78,500$ | $94,78,500$ |

The following additional information is also provided:
(i) $\mathbf{1 0 , 0 0 0}$ Equity shares were issued for consideration other than cash.
(ii) Trade receivables of ₹ $\mathbf{2 , 6 0 , 0 0 0}$ are due for more than $\mathbf{6}$ months.
(iii) The cost of the Assets were:

Building ₹ 30,00,000, Plant \& Machinery ₹ 35,00,000 and Furniture ₹ $3,12,500$
(iv) The balance of ₹ 7,50,000 in the Loan Account with State Finance Corporation is inclusive of ₹ 37,500 for Interest Accrued but not Due. The loan is secured by hypothecation of Plant \&
Machinery.
(v) Balance at Bank includes ₹ 10,000 with Omega Bank Ltd., which is not a Scheduled Bank.
(vi) Transfer ₹ 20,000 to general reserve is proposed by Board of directors.
(vii) Board of directors declared dividend of 5\% on the paid up capital on 2nd April, 20X1.

Answer
AlphaLtd.
Balance Sheet as on 31st March, 20X1

| Particulars | Notes | $₹$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Equity and Liabilities |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1}$ Shareholders' funds |  |  |
| a Share capital | 1 | $49,95,000$ |
| b Reserves and Surplus | 2 | $14,83,500$ |
| 2 Non-current liabilities | 3 | $13,17,500$ |
| Long-term borrowings |  |  |
| $\mathbf{3}$ Current liabilities | 4 | $8,00,000$ |
| a Trade Payables | 5 | $6,40,000$ |
| b Other current liabilities |  | $2,00,000$ |
| c Short-term provisions |  | $\mathbf{9 4 , 7 3 , 5 0 0}$ |
| d Short-term borrowings |  |  |
| Total | 6 | $56,25,000$ |
| Assets | 7 | $12,50,000$ |
| $\mathbf{1}$ Non-current assets | 8 | $10,00,000$ |
| PPE | 9 | $13,85,000$ |
| 2 Current assets |  | $2,13,500$ |
| a Inventories |  | $\mathbf{9 4 , 7 3 , 5 0 0}$ |
| b Trade receivables |  |  |
| c Cash and bank balances |  |  |
| d Short-term loans and advances |  |  |
| Total |  |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

Notes to accounts

| ₹ |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1}$ Share Capital |  |  |
| Equity share capital |  |  |
| Issued \& subscribed \& called up | $50,00,000$ |  |
| 50,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 100 each <br> (of the above 10,000 shares have been <br> issued for consideration other than <br> cash) |  | $49,95,000$ |
| Less: Calls in arrears | $(5,000)$ | $\mathbf{4 9 , 9 5 , 0 0 0}$ |
| Total | $10,50,000$ |  |
| 2 Reserves and Surplus | 20,000 | $10,70,000$ |
| General Reserve | $4,33,500$ |  |
| Add: current year transfer | $(20,000)$ |  |
| Profit \& Loss balance | $\mathbf{1 4 , 8 3 , 5 0 0}$ |  |
| Profit for the year |  |  |
| Less: Appropriations: |  |  |
| Transfer to General reserve |  |  |
| 4,13,500 |  |  |
| Total |  |  |
| $\mathbf{3}$ Long-term borrowings |  |  |
| Secured Term Loan |  |  |
| State Financial Corporation Loan <br> (7,50,000-37,500) <br> (Secured by hypothecation of Plant and <br> Machinery) |  |  |


| Unsecured Loan |  | $6,05,000$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Total |  | $\mathbf{1 3 , 1 7 , 5 0 0}$ |
| $\mathbf{4}$ Other current liabilities |  |  |
| Interest accrued but not due on loans <br> (SFC) | 37,500 |  |
|  |  | 37,500 |
| $\mathbf{5}$ Short-term provisions |  | $6,40,000$ |
| Provision for taxation | $30,00,000$ |  |
| $\mathbf{6}$ Property, plant and equipment | $(2,50,000)$ <br> (b.f.) | $27,50,000$ |
| Land and Building | $35,00,000$ |  |
| Less: Depreciation |  |  |
| Plant \& Machinery |  |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| Less: Depreciation | $(8,75,000)$ <br> (b.f.) | $26,25,000$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Furniture \& Fittings | $3,12,500$ |  |
| Less: Depreciation | $(62,500)$ (b.f.) | $2,50,000$ |
| Total |  | $\mathbf{5 6 , 2 5 , 0 0 0}$ |
| $\mathbf{7}$ Inventories |  | $2,50,000$ |
| Raw Materials |  | $10,00,000$ |
| Finished goods | $\mathbf{1 2 , 5 0 , 0 0 0}$ |  |
| Total |  | $2,60,000$ |
| $\mathbf{8}$ Trade receivables |  | $\mathbf{7 , 4 0 , 0 0 0}$ |
| Outstanding for a period exceeding six <br> months |  | $\mathbf{1 0 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ |
| Other Amounts | $12,25,000$ | 10,000 |
| Total | $1,50,000$ | Nil |
| $\mathbf{9}$ Cash and bank balances |  | $\mathbf{1 3 , 8 5 , 0 0 0}$ |
| Cash and cash equivalents <br> Cash at bank | with Scheduled Banks |  |
| with others (Omega Bank Ltd.) | Cash in hand <br> Other bank balances |  |
| Total |  |  |

Note: The final dividend will not be recognized as a liability at the balance sheet date (even if it is declared after reporting date but before approval of the financial statements) as per Accounting Standards. Hence, it has not been recognized in the financial statements for the year ended 31 March, 20X1. Such dividends will be disclosed in notes only.

## QUESTION 28 (STUDY MATERIAL)

Ring Ltd. was registered with a nominal capital of Rs.10,00,000 divided into shares of Rs. 100 each. The following Trial Balance is extracted from the books on 31st March,20X2:

| Particulars | Rs. | Particulars | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Buildings | $5,80,000$ | Sales | $10,40,000$ |
| Machinery | $2,00,000$ | Outstanding Expenses | 4,000 |
| Closing Stock | $1,80,000$ | Provision for Doubtful | 6,000 |
| Loose Tools | 46,000 | Debts (1-4-20X1) |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| Purchases (Adjusted) | $4,20,000$ | Equity Share Capital | $4,00,000$ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Salaries | $1,20,000$ | General Reserve | 80,000 |
| Rent | 52,000 | $(1-4-20 X 1)$ | $1,84,000$ |
| Depreciation | 40,000 | Creditors |  |
| Bad Debts | 12,000 | Provision for <br> depreciation: |  |
| Investment | $2,40,000$ | On Building 1,00,000 |  |
| Interest accrued on <br> investment | 4,000 | On Machinery 1,10,000 | $2,10,000$ |
| Debenture Interest | 56,000 | $14 \%$ Debentures | $4,00,000$ |
| Advance Tax | $1,20,000$ | Interest on Debentures <br> accrued but not due | 28,000 |
| Sundry expenses | 36,000 |  | 24 |
| Debtors | $2,50,000$ | Interest on Investments | 24,000 |
| Bank | 60,000 | Unclaimed dividend | 10,000 |
|  | $24,36,000$ |  | $24,36,000$ |

You are required to prepare statement of Profit and Loss for the year ending 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 20X2 and Balance sheet as at that date after taking into consideration the following information:
(a) Closing stock is more than opening stock by Rs.1,60,000;
(b) Provide to doubtful debts @ 4\% on Debtors
(c) Make a provision for income tax@30\%.
(d) Depreciation expense included depreciation of Rs.16,000 on Building and that of Rs.24,000 on Machinery.
(e) The directors declared a dividend @ 25\% and transfer to General Reserve @ 10\%.
(f) Bills Discounted but not yet matured Rs.20,000.

Answer

## Ring Ltd.

Profit and Loss Statement for the year ended 31st March, 20X2

| Particulars | Note <br> No. | (₹ In lacs) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| I Revenue from operations |  | $10,40,000$ |
| II Other income (interest on investment) |  | 24,000 |
| III Total Revenue [I + II] |  | $\mathbf{1 0 , 6 4 , 0 0 0}$ |


| IV Expenses: |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Cost of purchase [4,20,000+ 1,60,000] |  | $5,80,000$ |
| Changes in inventories [20,000-1,80,000] |  | $(1,60,000)$ |
| Employee Benefits Expense |  | $1,20,000$ |
| Finance Costs (debenture interest) |  | 56,000 |
| Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses |  | 40,000 |
| Other Expenses | $\mathbf{8}$ | $1,24,000$ |
| Total Expenses |  | $\mathbf{7 , 6 0 , 0 0 0}$ |
| V Profit before Tax (III-IV) |  | $3,04,000$ |
| VI Tax Expenses @ 30\% |  | $\mathbf{( 9 1 , 2 0 0 )}$ |
| VII Profit for the period |  | $\mathbf{2 , 1 2 , 8 0 0}$ |

Balance Sheet of Ring Ltd. as at 31ST March, 20X2

| Particulars | Note No. | $₹$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| I EQUITY AND LIABILITIES |  |  |
| (1) Shareholders' Funds | 1 | $4,00,000$ |
| (a) Share Capital | 2 | $3,42,800$ |
| (b) Reserves and Surplus |  |  |
| Non-Current Liabilities |  | $4,00,000$ |
| (a) Long-term Borrowings (14\% <br> debentures) | 3 |  |
| (3) Current Liabilities | 4 | $1,84,000$ |
| (a) Trade Payable (Sundry Creditors) |  | 42,000 |
| (b) Other Current Liabilities |  | 91,200 |
| (c) Short-Term Provisions | 5 | $\mathbf{1 4 , 6 0 , 0 0 0}$ |
| Total |  | $5,70,000$ |
| II ASSETS | $\mathbf{2 , 4 0 , 0 0 0}$ |  |
| (1) Non-Current Assets | $\mathbf{7}$ | $2,26,000$ |
| (a) PPE |  | $2,40,000$ |
| (b) Non-current Investments | 60,000 |  |
| (2) Current Assets | $1,20,000$ |  |
| (a) Inventories |  | 4,000 |
| (b) Trade Receivables |  | $\mathbf{1 4 , 6 0 , 0 0 0}$ |
| (c) Cash and bank balances |  |  |
| (d) Short Term Loans and Advances <br> (Advance Payment of Tax) |  |  |
| (e) Other Current Assets |  |  |
| (Interest accrued on investments) |  |  |
| Total |  |  |

Note: There is a Contingent Liability for bills discounted but not yet matured amounting to ₹20,000.

## Notes to Accounts:

| 1. Share Capital |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Authorised Capital |  |  |
| 10,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 100 each |  | $10,00,000$ |
| Issued Capital |  | $4,00,000$ |
| 4,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 100 each |  | $4,00,000$ |
| Subscribed Capital and fully paid |  |  |
| 4,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 100 each |  | $1,01,280$ |
| 2. Reserve and Surplus | 50,000 |  |
| General Reserve [₹ 80,000 + ₹ 21,280] | $2,12,800$ |  |
| Balance of Statement of Profit \& Loss <br> Account | $2,62,800$ |  |
| Opening Balance | $(21,280)$ |  |
| Add: Profit for the period |  | $2,41,520$ |
|  |  | $3,42,800$ |
| Appropriations |  | 10,000 |
| Transfer to General Reserve @ 10\% |  | 4,000 |
|  |  | 28,000 |
|  |  |  |
| 3. Other Current Liabilities |  |  |
| Unclaimed Dividend |  | 91,200 |
| Outstanding Expenses |  |  |
| Interest accrued on Debentures |  |  |
| 42,000 |  |  |
| 4. Short-Term Provision |  |  |
| Provision for Tax |  |  |


| $\mathbf{5}$ Property, plant and equipment |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Buildings | $5,80,000$ |  |
| Less: Provision for Depreciation | $1,00,000$ | $4,80,000$ |
| Plant and Equipment | $2,00,000$ |  |
| Less: Provision for Depreciation | $1,10,000$ | 90,000 |
| $5,70,000$ |  |  |
| $\mathbf{6}$ Inventories |  |  |
| Closing Stock of Finished Goods | $1,80,000$ |  |
| Loose Tools | 46,000 | $2,26,000$ |
| $\mathbf{7}$ Trade Receivables |  |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's

CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| Sundry Debtors | $2,50,000$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Less: Provision for Doubtful Debts | $(10,000)$ | $2,40,000$ |
| 8. Other Expenses |  |  |
| Rent |  | 52,000 |
| Directors' Fees |  | 20,000 |
| Bad Debts |  | 12,000 |
| Provision for Doubtful Debts (4\% of ₹ <br> 2,50,000 less ₹ 6,000) | 4,000 |  |
| Sundry Expenses |  | 36,000 |
|  |  | $1,24,000$ |

Note: The final dividend will not be recognized as a liability at the balance sheet date (even if it is declared after reporting date but before approval of the financial statements) as per Accounting Standards. Hence, it has not been recognized in the financial statements for the year ended 31 March, 20X2. Such dividends will be disclosed in notes only.

## QUESTION 29 (STUDY MATERIAL)

On 31st March, 20X1, SR Ltd. provides the following ledger balances after preparing its Profit \& Loss Account for the year ended 31st March, 20X1.

| Particulars | Amount (₹) |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Debit | Credit |
| Equity Share Capital, fully paid <br> shares of ₹ 50 each |  | $80,00,000$ |
| Calls in arrear | 15,000 |  |
| Land | $25,00,000$ |  |
| Buildings | $30,00,000$ |  |
| Plant \& Machinery | $24,00,000$ |  |
| Furniture \& Fixture | $13,00,000$ |  |


| Securities Premium |  | $15,00,000$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| General Reserve |  | $9,41,000$ |
| Profit \& Loss Account |  | $5,80,000$ |
| Loan from Public Finance <br> Corporation (Secured by <br> Hypothecation of Land) | $26,30,000$ |  |
| Other Long Term Loans |  | $\mathbf{2 2 , 5 0 , 0 0 0}$ |
| Short Term Borrowings | $45,00,000$ | $4,60,000$ |
| Inventories: Finished goods |  |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| Raw materials | $13,00,000$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Trade Receivables | $17,50,000$ |  |
| Advances: Short Term | $3,75,000$ |  |
| Trade Payables |  | $8,13,000$ |
| Provision for Taxation |  | $3,80,000$ |
| Unpaid Dividend | 70,000 | 70,000 |
| Cash in Hand | $4,14,000$ |  |
| Balances with Banks | $\mathbf{1 , 7 6 , 2 4 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 , 7 6 , 2 4 , 0 0 0}$ |
| Total |  |  |

The following additional information was also provided in respect of the above balances:
(1) 50,000 fully paid equity shares were allotted as consideration for land.
(2) The cost of assets were:

| Building | $₹ 32,00,000$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Plant and Machinery | $₹ 30,00,000$ |
| Furniture and Fixture | $₹ 16,50,000$ |

(3) Trade Receivables for ₹ $4,86,000$ due for more than 6 months.
(4) Balances with banks include ₹ $\mathbf{5 6 , 0 0 0}$, the Naya bank, which is not a scheduled bank.
(5) Loan from Public Finance Corporation repayable after 3 years.
(6) The balance of ₹ $\mathbf{2 6 , 3 0 , 0 0 0}$ in the loan account with Public Finance Corporation is inclusive of ₹1,34,000 for interest accrued but not due. The loan is secured by hypothecation of land.
(7) Other long term loans (unsecured) includes:

| Loan taken from Nixes <br> Bank | $₹ 13,80,000$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| (Amount repayable within <br> one year | $₹ 4,80,000$ ) |
| Loan taken from Directors | $₹ 8,50,000$ |

(8) Bills Receivable for ₹ $1,60,000$ maturing on 15th June, $20 \times 1$ has been discounted.
(9) Short term borrowings includes:

| Loan from Naya bank | $₹ 1,16,000$ (Secured) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Loan from directors | $₹ 48,000$ |

(10) Transfer of ₹ 35,000 to general reserve has been proposed by the Board of directors out of the profits for the year.
(11) Inventory of finished goods includes loose tools costing ₹ 5 lakhs (which do not meet definition of property, plant \& equipment as per AS 10)

You are required to prepare the Balance Sheet of the Company as on March 31st 20X1 as required under Part - I of Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013.

You are not required to give previous year figures.
ANSWER

SR Ltd.
Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 20X1

| Particulars | Notes | Figures at the end of current reporting period (₹) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Equity and Liabilities |  |  |
| 1 Shareholders' funds |  |  |
| a Share capital | 1 | 79,85,000 |
| b Reserves and Surplus | 2 | 30,21,000 |
| 2 Non-current liabilities |  |  |
| a Long-term borrowings | 3 | 42,66,000 |
| 3 Current liabilities |  |  |
| a Short-term borrowings | 4 | 4,60,000 |
| b Trade Payables |  | 8,13,000 |
| c Other current liabilities | 5 | 6,84,000 |
| d Short-term provisions | 6 | 3,80,000 |
| Total |  | 1,76,09,000 |
| Assets |  |  |
| 1 Non-current assets |  |  |
| a PPE | 7 | 92,00,000 |
| 2 Current assets |  |  |
| a <br> Inventories | 8 | 58,00,000 |
| b <br> Trade receivables | 9 | 17,50,000 |
| c Cash and cash equivalents | 10 | 4,84,000 |
| d Short-term loans and advances |  | 3,75,000 |
| Total |  | 1,76,09,000 |

Notes to accounts

| 1. Share Capital |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Equity share capital |  |  |
| Issued, subscribed and called up |  |  |
| 1,60,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 50 each (Out of the above 50,000 shares have been issued for consideration other than cash) | 80,00,000 |  |
| Less: Calls in arrears | $(15,000)$ | 79,85,000 |
| 2. Reserves and Surplus |  |  |
| General Reserve <br> Add: Transferred from Profit and loss account | $\begin{aligned} & 9,41,000 \\ & 35,000 \end{aligned}$ | 9,76,000 |
| Securities premium |  | 15,00,000 |
| Surplus (Profit \& Loss A/c) | 5,80,000 |  |
| Less: Appropriation to General Reserve (proposed) | $(35,000)$ | 5,45,000 |
|  |  | 30,21,000 |
| (secured by hypothecation of land) |  |  |
| Unsecured |  |  |
| Bank Loan (Nixes bank) 9,00,000 |  |  |
| (₹ 13,80,000-₹ 4,80,000 repayable within 1 year) |  |  |
| Loan from Directors | 8,50,000 |  |
| Others | 20,000 | 17,70,000 |
| Total |  | 42,66,000 |
| Short-term borrowings |  |  |
| Loan from Naya bank (Secured) | 1,16,000 |  |
| Loan from Directors | 48,000 |  |
| Others | 2,96,000 | 4,60,000 |
| 5. Other current liabilities |  |  |
| Loan from Nixes bank repayable within one year | 4,80,000 |  |
| Unpaid dividend | 70,000 |  |
| Interest accrued but not due on borrowings | 1,34,000 | 6,84,000 |
| 6. Short-term provisions |  |  |
| Provision for taxation |  | 3,80,000 |
| 7. PPE |  |  |
| Land |  | 25,00,000 |
| Buildings | 32,00,000 |  |
| Less: Depreciation | $(2,00,000)$ | 30,00,000 |
| Plant \& Machinery | 30,00,000 |  |
| Less: Depreciation | (6,00,000) | 24,00,000 |
| Furniture \& Fittings | 16,50,000 |  |
| Less: Depreciation | (3,50,000) | 13,00,000 |
| Total |  | 92,00,000 |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| 8. Inventories |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Raw Material | $13,00,000$ |  |
| Finished goods | $40,00,000$ |  |
| Loose tools | $5,00,000$ | $58,00,000$ |
| 9. Trade receivables |  |  |
| Outstanding for a period exceeding six months |  | $4,86,000$ |
| Others |  | $12,64,000$ |
| Total |  | $17,50,000$ |
| 10. Cash and cash equivalents |  |  |
| Balances with banks |  |  |
| with Scheduled Banks | $3,58,000$ |  |
| with others banks | 56,000 | $4,14,000$ |
| Cash in hand |  | 70,000 |
| Total |  | $4,84,000$ |

Note: There is a contingent liability amounting to ₹ $1,60,000$

## QUESTION 29 (STUDY MATERIAL)

Intelligent Ltd., a non-financial company has the following entries in its Bank Account. It has sought your advice on the treatment of the same for preparing Cash Flow Statement.
(i) Loans and Advances given to the following and interest earned on them:
(1) To suppliers
(2) To employees
(3) to its subsidiaries companies
(ii) Investment made in subsidiary Smart Ltd. and dividend received
(iii) Dividend paid for the year
(iv) TDS on interest income earned on investments made
(v) TDS on interest earned on advance given to suppliers
(vi) Insurance claim received against loss of fixed asset by fire Discuss in the context of AS 3 Cash Flow Statement.

## Answer

(i) Loans and advances given and interest earned
(1) To suppliers Operating Cash flow

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

(2) To employees
Operating Cash flow
(3) to its subsidiary companies Investing Cash flow
(ii) Investment made in subsidiary company and dividend received

Investing Cash flow
(iii) Dividend paid for the year Financing Cash Outflow
(iv) TDS on interest income earned on investments made

Investing Cash Outflow
(v) TDS on interest earned on advance given to suppliers

Operating Cash Outflow
(vi) Insurance claim received of amount loss of fixed asset by fire

Extraordinary item to be shown under a separate heading as 'Cash inflow from investing activities'

## QUESTION 30 (STUDY MATERIAL)

Following are the extracts of Balance Sheet of Ajay Ltd.:

| Liabilities | 31.3.20X1 | 31.3.20X2 | Assets | 31.3.20×1 | 31.3.20X2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Share Capital | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Rs. } \\ 5,00,000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Rs. } \\ 5,00,000 \end{array}$ | Goodwill | 1,15,000 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Rs. } \\ 90,000 \end{array}$ |
| $15 \%$ <br> Debentures | 5,00,000 | 7,50,000 | $\begin{array}{ll} \text { Discount } & \text { on } \\ \text { issue } & \text { of } \\ \text { Debentures } & \end{array}$ | 90,000 | 1,15,000 |
| Unpaid Interest | -- | 5,000 |  |  |  |
| Profit \& Loss A/c | 50,000 | 90,000 |  |  |  |

You are required to show the related items in Cash Flow Statement, if Discount on issue of Debentures amounting to Rs. 10,000 has been written off during the year.

Answer

## An Extract of Cash Flow Statement for the year ending 31.3.20X2

|  | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: |
| Closing balance as per Profit \& Loss A/c | 90,000 |
| Less: Opening balance as per Profit \& Loss Alc. | $(50,000)$ |
| Add: Goodwill amortisation | 25,000 |
| Add: Discount on issue of Debentures | 10,000 |
| Interest on Debentures | 75,000 |
| Net Cash from Operating Activities | $1,50,000$ |

## Cash flows from financing activities:

| Proceeds from debentures | $2,15,000$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Interest paid on Debentures [less unpaid] | $(70,000)$ |
| Net Cash from Financing Activities | $1,45,000$ |

## Working Note:

(i) Discount on issue of Debentures Account

| Particulars | Rs. | Particular | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| To Balance b/d | 90,000 | By Profit \& Loss A/c (w/o) | 10,000 |
| To 15\% Debentures <br> A/c (Bal. fig.) 35,000 By Balance c/d | $1,15,000$ |  |  |
|  | $1,25,000$ |  | $1,25,000$ |

(ii) 15\% Debentures Account

| Particulars | Rs. | Particular | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| To Balance c/d | $7,50,000$ | By Balance b/d | $5,00,000$ |
|  |  | By Bank A/c (Bal. fig.) | $2,15,000$ |

## Ravi Accrwal's

CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

|  | By Discount on issue of <br> Debentures A/c | 35,000 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: |
|  |  | $7,50,000$ |

## QUESTION 31 (STUDY MATERIAL)

From the following information, calculate cash flow from operating activities:
Summary of Cash Account
for the year ended March 31, 20X1

| Particulars | Rs. | Particulars | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| To Balance b/d | $1,00,000$ | By Cash Purchases | $1,20,000$ |
| To Cash sales | $1,40,000$ | By Trade payables | $1,57,000$ |
| To Trade receivables | $1,75,000$ | By Office \& Selling | 75,000 |
|  |  | Expenses |  |
| To Trade Commission | 50,000 | By Income Tax | 30,000 |
| To Sale of Investment | 30,000 | By Investment | 25,000 |


| To Loan from Bank | $1,00,000$ | By Repay of Loan | 75,000 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| To Interest \& Dividend | 1,000 | By Interest on loan | 10,000 |
|  |  | By Balance c/d | $1,04,000$ |
|  | $5,96,000$ |  | $5,96,000$ |

## Answer

Cash Flow Statement of ...
for the year ended March 31, 20X1(Direct Method)

| Particulars | Rs. | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Operating Activities: |  |  |
| Cash received from sale of goods | $1,40,000$ |  |
| Cash received from Trade receivables | $1,75,000$ |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| Trade Commission received | 50,000 | $3,65,000$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Less: Payment for Cash Purchases | $1,20,000$ |  |
| Payment to Trade payables | $1,57,000$ |  |
| Office and Selling Expenses | 75,000 |  |
| Payment for Income Tax | 30,000 | $(3,82,000)$ |
| Net Cash Flow used in Operating Activities |  | $(17,000)$ |

## QUESTION 32 (STUDY MATERIAL)

The following summary cash account has been extracted from the company's accounting records:

## Summary Cash Account

|  |  | (Rs.'000) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Balance at 1.3.20X1 |  | 35 |
| Receipts from customers |  | 2,783 |
| Issue of shares |  | 300 |
| Sale of fixed assets | 2,047 | 3,246 |
| Payments to suppliers |  |  |
| Payments for fixed assets | 230 |  |
| Payments for overheads | 115 |  |
| Wages and salaries | 69 |  |
| Taxation | 243 |  |
| Dividends | 80 | $(3,034)$ |
| Repayments of bank loan | 250 |  |
| Balance at 31.3.20X2 |  | 212 |

Prepare Cash Flow Statement of this company Hills Ltd. for the year ended 31st March,20X2 in accordance with AS-3 (Revised).

The company does not have any cash equivalents

## Answer

Hills Ltd.
Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31st March, 20X2 (Using direct method)

|  |  | (Rs.'000) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cash flows from operating activities |  |  |
| Cash receipts from customers | 2,783 |  |
| Cash payments to suppliers | $(2,047)$ |  |
| Cash paid to employees | (69) |  |
| Other cash payments (for overheads) | (115) |  |
| Cash generated from operations | 552 |  |
| Income taxes paid | (243) |  |
| Net cash from operating activities |  | 309 |
| Cash flows from investing activities |  |  |
| Payments for purchase of fixed assets | (230) |  |
| Proceeds from sale of fixed assets | 128 |  |
| Net cash used in investing activities |  | (102) |
| Cash flows from financing activities |  |  |
| Proceeds from issuance of share capital | 300 |  |
| Bank loan repaid | (250) |  |
| Dividend paid | (80) |  |
| Net cash used in financing activities |  | (30) |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents |  | 177 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period |  | 35 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period |  | 212 |

## QUESTION 33 (STUDY MATERIAL)

Prepare cash flow statement of M/s MNT Ltd. for the year ended $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 20X1 with the help of the following information:
(1) Company sold goods for cash only.
(2) Gross Profit Ratio was $30 \%$ for the year, gross profit amounts to Rs.3,82,500.
(3) Opening inventory was lesser than closing inventory by Rs.35,000.
(4) Wages paid during the year Rs.4,92,500.

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

(5) Office and selling expenses paid during the year Rs.75,000.
(6) DividendpaidduringtheyearRs.30,000(includingdividenddistributiontax.)
(7) BankloanrepaidduringtheyearRs.2,15,000(includedinterestRs.15,000)
(8) Trade payables on $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 20X0 exceed the balance on $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 20X1 by Rs.25,000.
(9) Amount paid to trade payables during the year Rs.4,60,000.
(10) Tax paid during the year amounts to Rs.65,000 (Provision for taxation as on 31.03.20X1Rs.45,000).
(11) InvestmentsofRs.7,00,000 sold during the year at a profit of Rs.20,000.
(12) Depreciation on fixed assets amounts to Rs. 85,000 .
(13) Plant and machinery purchased on $15^{\text {th }}$ November, 20X0 for Rs.2,50,000.
(14) Cash and Cash Equivalents on $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 20XORs.2,00,000.
(15) Cash and Cash Equivalents on $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 20X1Rs.6,07,500.

Answer

## M/s MNT Ltd.

Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31st March, 20X1 (Using direct method)

| Particulars | Rs. | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Cash flows from Operating Activities |  |  |
| Cash sales (Rs.3,82,500/.30) |  | $12,75,000$ |
| Less: Cash payments for trade payables | $(4,60,000)$ |  |
| Wages Paid | $(4,92,500)$ |  |
| $\quad$ Office and selling expenses | $(75,000)$ | $(10,27,500)$ |
| Cash generated from operations before taxes |  | $2,47,500$ |
| Income tax paid |  | $(65,000)$ |
| Net cash generated from operating activities (A) |  | $1,82,500$ |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| Cash flows from investing activities |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Sale of investments $(7,00,000+20,000)$ | $7,20,000$ |  |
| Payments for purchase of Plant \& machinery | $(2,50,000)$ |  |
| Net cash used in investing activities (B) |  | $4,70,000$ |
| Cash flows from financing activities |  |  |
| Bank loan repayment(including interest) | $(2,15,000)$ |  |
| Dividend paid(including dividend distribution tax) | $(30,000)$ |  |
| Net cash used in financing activities (C) |  | $(2,45,000)$ |
| Net increase in cash (A+B+C) | $4,07,500$ |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the period |  | $2,00,000$ |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of the period |  | $6,07,500$ |

## QUESTION 34 (STUDY MATERIAL)

The following data were provided by the accounting records of Ryan Ltd. at year- end, March 31,20X1:

Income Statement

|  |  | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Sales |  | $6,98,000$ |
| Cost of Goods Sold |  | $(5,20,000)$ |
| Gross Margin |  | $1,78,000$ |
| Operating Expenses |  | $(1,47,000)$ |
| (including Depreciation Expense of Rs.37,000) |  | 31,000 |
|  |  |  |
| Other Income / (Expenses) | $(23,000)$ |  |
| Interest Expense paid | 6,000 |  |
| Interest Income received | 12,000 |  |
| Gain on Sale of Investments | $(3,000)$ |  |
| Loss on Sale of Plant |  | $(8,000)$ |
|  |  | 23,000 |
|  |  | $(7,000)$ |
|  |  | 16,000 |

## Comparative Balance Sheets

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

|  | 31st March | 31st March |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Assets |  |  |
| Plant Assets | $7,15,000$ | $5,05,000$ |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | $(1,03,000)$ | $(68,000)$ |
|  | $6,12,000$ | $4,37,000$ |
| Investments (Long term) | $1,15,000$ | $1,27,000$ |
| Current Assets: |  |  |
| Inventory | $1,44,000$ | $1,10,000$ |
| Accounts receivable | 47,000 | 55,000 |
| Cash | 46,000 | 15,000 |
| Prepaid expenses | 1,000 | 5,000 |
|  | $9,65,000$ | $7,49,000$ |
| Liabilities |  |  |
| Share Capital | $4,65,000$ | $3,15,000$ |
| Reserves and surplus | $1,40,000$ | $1,32,000$ |
| Bonds | $2,95,000$ | $2,45,000$ |
| Current liabilities: |  |  |
| Accounts payable | 50,000 | 43,000 |
| Accrued liabilities | 12,000 | 9,000 |
| Income taxes payable | 3,000 | 5,000 |
|  | $9,65,000$ | $7,49,000$ |

Analysis of selected accounts and transactions during 20X0-X1

1. Purchased investments for Rs.78,000.
2. Sold investments for Rs. 1,02,000.These investments costRs.90,000.
3. Purchased plant assets for Rs.1,20,000.
4. Sold plant assets that costRs. 10,000 with accumulated depreciation of Rs.2,000 for Rs.5,000.
5. Issued Rs.1,00,000 of bonds at face value in an exchange for plant assets on 31st March,20X1.
6. Repaid Rs.50,000 of bonds at face value at maturity.
7. Issued 15,000 shares of Rs.10each.
8. Paid cash dividends Rs 8,000 .

Prepare Cash Flow Statement as per AS-3 (Revised), using indirect method.

Ryan Ltd.

## Cash Flow Statement

for the year ending 31st March, 20X1

|  | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: |
| Cash flows from operating activities |  |
| Net profit before taxation | 23,000 |
| Adjustments for: |  |
| Depreciation | 37,000 |
| Gain on sale of investments | $(12,000)$ |
| Loss on sale of plant assets | 3,000 |
| Interest expense | 23,000 |
| Interest income | $6,000)$ |
| Operating profit before working capital changes | 68,000 |
| Decrease in accounts receivable | $(34,000$ |
| Increase in inventory | 4,000 |
| Decrease in prepaid expenses | 7,000 |
| Increase in accounts payable | 3,000 |
| Increase in accrued liabilities | $(9,000)$ |
| Cash generated from operations |  |
| Income taxes paid* | $(1,20,000)$ |
| Net cash generated from operating activities | 5,000 |
| Cash flows from investing activities | $(78,000)$ |
| Purchase of plant | $1,02,000$ |
| Sale of plant | 6,000 |
| Purchase of investments |  |
| Sale of investments | $(5,000)$ |
| Interest received |  |
| Net cash used in investing activities |  |
| Cash flows from financing activities |  |
| Proceeds from issuance of share capital |  |
| Repayment of bonds |  |
| Interest paid |  |
| Dividends paid |  |
| Net cash from financing activities |  |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period |  |
|  |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## *Working Note:

Income taxes paid:
Income tax expense for the year
Add: Income tax liability at the beginning of the year
Rs.

Less: Income tax liability at the end of the year

7,000
5,000
12,000
$(3,000)$ 9,000

## QUESTION 35 (STUDY MATERIAL)

The balance sheets of Sun Ltd. for the years ended 31st March 20X1and 20X0 were summarised as:

|  | 20X1 <br> Rs. | 20X0 <br> Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Equity Share Capital | 60,000 | 50,000 |
| Reserves: |  |  |
| Profit and Loss Account | 5,000 | 4,000 |
| Current Liabilities: |  |  |
| Trade payables | 4,000 | 2,500 |
| Taxation | 1,500 | 1,000 |
| dividends payable | 2,000 | 1,000 |
|  | 72,500 | 58,500 |
| Fixed Assets (at w.d.v.) |  |  |
| Premises | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Fixtures | 17,000 | 11,000 |
| Vehicles | 12,500 | 8,000 |
| Short-term investments | 2,000 | 1,000 |
| Current Assets |  |  |
| Inventory | 17,000 | 14,000 |
| Trade receivables | 8,000 | 6,000 |
| Bank and Cash | 6,000 | 8,500 |

The profit and loss account for the year ended 31st March, 20X1disclosed
Rs.

| Profit before tax | 4,500 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Taxation | $\underline{(1,500)}$ |
| Profit after tax | 3,000 |
| Declared dividends | $\underline{(2,000)}$ |
| Retained profit | $\underline{1,000}$ |

Further information is available

|  | Fixtures <br> Rs. | Vehicles <br> Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Depreciation for year | $\mathbf{1 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 , 5 0 0}$ |
| Disposals: | - |  |
| Proceeds on disposal | - | $\mathbf{1 , 7 0 0}$ |
| Written down value | $\underline{(1,000)}$ |  |
| Profit on disposal |  | $\underline{700}$ |

Prepare a Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31st March, $20 \times 1$.

## Solution

Sun Ltd.
Cash Flow Statement
for the year ended 31st March, 20X1

|  | Rs. | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Cash flows from operating activities |  |  |
| Net Profit before taxation | 4,500 |  |
| Adjustments for: |  |  |
| Depreciation | 3,500 |  |
| Profit on sale of vehicles (1,700 - 1,000) | $(700)$ |  |
| Operating profit before working capital changes | 7,300 |  |
| Increase in Trade receivables | $(2,000)$ |  |
| Increase in inventories | $(3,000)$ |  |
| Increase in Trade payables | 1,500 |  |
| Cash generated from operations | 3,800 |  |
| Income taxes paid (W.N.1) | $(1,000)$ |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0



## Working Notes:

|  |  |  | Rs. |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1. | Income taxes paid |  |  |
|  | Income tax expense for the year |  | 1,500 |
|  | Add: Income tax liability at the beginning of the year |  | 1,000 |
| 2.5000 |  |  |  |
|  | Less: Income tax liability at the end of the year |  | $(1,500)$ |
|  | Dividend paid | 1,000 |  |
|  | Declared dividend for the year |  | 2,000 |
|  | Add: Amount payable at the beginning of the year |  | 1,000 |
|  |  |  | 3,000 |
|  | Less: Amount payable at the end of the year |  |  |
|  |  |  | $1,000)$ |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

3. Fixed assets acquisitions

| Fixed assets acquisitions | Fixtures | Vehicles |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Rs. | Rs. |  |
| W.D.V. at 31.3.20X1 | 17,000 | 12,500 |
| Add back: |  |  |
| Depreciation for the year | 1,000 | 2,500 |
| Disposals | - | 1,000 |
|  | 18,000 | 16,000 |
| Less: W.D.V. at 31.12.20X0 | $(11,000)$ | $(8,000)$ |
| Acquisitions during20X0-20X1 | 7,000 | 8,000 |

## QUESTION 36 (STUDY MATERIAL)

Ms. Jyoti of Star Oils Limited has collected the following information for the preparation of cash flow statement for the year ended 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 20X1:

|  | (Rs.in lakhs) |
| :--- | ---: |
| Net Profit | 25,000 |
| Dividend (including dividend tax) paid | 8,535 |
| Provision for Income tax | 5,000 |
| Income tax paid during the year | 4,248 |
| Loss on sale of assets (net) | 40 |
| Book value of the assets sold | 185 |
| Depreciation charged to Profit \& Loss Account | 20,000 |
| Profit on sale of Investments | 100 |
| Carrying amount of Investment sold | 27,765 |
| Interest income on investments | 2,506 |
| Interest expenses of the year | 10,000 |
| Interest paid during the year | 10,520 |
| Increase in Working Capital (excluding Cash \& Bank Balance) | 56,081 |
| Purchase of fixed assets | 14,560 |
| Investment in joint venture | 3,850 |
| Expenditure on construction work in progress | 34,740 |
| Proceeds from calls in arrear | 2 |

## CA Ravi Agcrwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| Receipt of grant for capital projects | 12 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Proceeds from long-term borrowings | 25,980 |
| Proceeds from short-term borrowings | 20,575 |
| Opening cash and Bank balance | 5,003 |
| Closing cash and Bank balance | 6,988 |

Prepare the Cash Flow Statement for the year 20X1 in accordance with AS 3. (Make necessary assumptions).

Answer

## Star Oils Limited Cash Flow Statement

for the year ended 31st March, 20X1

|  |  | (Rs.in lakhs) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Cash flows from operating activities |  |  |
| Net profit before taxation $(25,000+5,000)$ | 30,000 |  |
| Adjustments for : | 20,000 |  |
| Depreciation | 40 |  |
| Loss on sale of assets (Net) | $(100)$ |  |
|  | $(2,506)$ |  |
| Profit on sale of investments | 10,000 |  |
| Interest income on investments | 57,434 |  |
| Interest expenses | $(56,081)$ |  |
| Operating profit before working capital changes | 1,353 |  |
| Changes in working capital (Excluding cash and bank | $(4,248)$ |  |
| balance) |  |  |
| Cash generated from operations | 145 |  |
| Income taxes paid | 27,865 |  |
| Net cash used in operating activities | 2,506 |  |
| Cash flows from investing activities | $(14,560)$ |  |
| Sale of assets (W.N.1) |  |  |
| Sale of investments (27,765 + 100) |  |  |
| Interest income on investments |  |  |
| Purchase of fixed assets |  |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| Investment in joint venture | $(3,850)$ |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Expenditure on construction work-in progress | $(34,740)$ |  |
| Net cash used in investing activities |  | $(22,634)$ |
| Cash flows from financing activities | 2 |  |
| Proceeds from calls in arrear | 12 |  |
| Receipts of grant for capital projects | 25,980 |  |
| Proceeds from long-term borrowings | 20,575 |  |
| Proceed from short-term borrowings | $(10,520)$ |  |
| Interest paid | $\underline{8,535)}$ | 27,514 |
| Dividend (including dividend tax) paid |  | 1,985 |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents | 5,003 |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the |  |  |
| period |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period |  | 6,988 |

Working note:

1. Book value of the assets sold 185

Less : Loss on sale of assets
Proceeds on sale 145

## Assumption :

Interest income on investments Rs.2,506 has been received during the year.

## QUESTION 37 (STUDY MATERIAL)

From the following Summary Cash Account of X Ltd. prepare Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31st March, 20X1 in accordance with AS 3 (Revised) using the direct method. The company does not have any

Summary Cash Account for the year ended31.3.20X1

|  | Rs. 000 |  | Rs. 000 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Balance on 1.4.20X0 | 50 | Payment to Suppliers | 2,000 |
| Issue of Equity Shares | 300 | Purchase of Fixed Assets | 200 |
| Receipts from Customers | 2,800 | Overhead expense | 200 |
| Sale of Fixed Assets | 100 | Wages and Salaries | 100 |
|  |  | Taxation | 250 |

## Ravi Accirwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

|  |  | Dividend | 50 |
| ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Repayment of Bank Loan | 300 |  |  |
|  |  | Balance on 31.3.20X1 | 150 |
|  | 3,250 |  | 3,250 |

Answer
XLtd.

Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31st March, 20X1 (Using direct method)

|  | Rs. ${ }^{\prime} 000$ | Rs.' ${ }^{\prime} 000$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cash flows from operating activities <br> Cash receipts from customers <br> Cash payments to suppliers <br> Cash paid to employees <br> Cash payments for overheads <br> Cash generated from operations Income tax paid <br> Net cash generated from operating activities <br> Cash flows from investing activities <br> Payments for purchase of fixed assets <br> Proceeds from sale of fixed assets <br> Net cash used in investing activities <br> Cash flows from financing activities <br> Proceeds from issuance of equity shares | 2,800 <br> $(2,000)$ <br> $(100)$ <br> $(200)$ <br> 500 <br> $(250)$ <br>  <br>  <br> 200$)$ <br> 100 <br>  <br> 300 | $\begin{array}{r} 250 \\ (100) \end{array}$ |
| Bank loan repaid <br> Dividend paid <br> Net cash used in financing activities <br> Net increase in cash <br> Cash at beginning of the period <br> Cash at end of the period | $\begin{array}{r} (300) \\ (50) \end{array}$ | $(50)$ 100 50 150 |

## Ravi Accirwal's

CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## QUESTION 38 (STUDY MATERIAL)

Given below is the Statement of Profit and Loss of ABC Ltd. and relevant Balance Sheet information:

Extract of Balance sheet

| Particulars | Notes | 31.3.20X1 (₹ in lakhs) | $31.3 .20 \times 0$ (₹ in lakhs) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Equity and Liabilities <br> 1 Current liabilities <br> (a) Trade Payables |  |  |  |
| (b) Short term Provisions | 1 | 250 | 230 |
| (c) Other current liabilities | 2 | 200 | 180 |
| Assets <br> 1 Current assets | 70 | 50 |  |
| (a) Inventories |  | 200 | 180 |
| (b) Trade Receivables |  | 400 | 250 |
| (c) Other current assets | 3 | 195 | 180 |

Statement of Profit and Loss of ABC Ltd. for the year ended 31st March, 20X1

|  | Rs.in lakhs |
| :--- | ---: |
| Revenue: |  |
| Sales | 4,150 |
| Interest and dividend | 100 |
| Stock adjustment | 20 |
| Total (A) | 4,270 |
| Expenditure: |  |
| Purchases | 2,400 |
| Wages and salaries | 800 |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| Other expenses | 200 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Interest | 60 |
| Depreciation | 100 |
| Total (B) | 3,560 |
| Profit before tax (A - B) | 710 |
| Tax provision | 200 |
| Profit after tax | 510 |
| Balance of Profit and Loss account brought forward | 50 |
| Profit available for distribution (C) | 560 |
| Appropriations: |  |
| Transfer to general reserve | 200 |
| Declared dividend (including CDT) | 330 |
| Total (D) | 530 |
| Balance (C - D) | 30 |


| Relevant Balance Sheet information | $31.3 .20 \times 1$ <br> Rs. in lakhs | $31.3 .20 X 0$ <br> Rs. in lakhs |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Trade receivables | 400 | 250 |
| Inventories | 200 | 180 |
| Trade payables | 250 | 230 |
| Outstanding wages | 50 | 40 |
| Outstanding expenses | 20 | 10 |
| Advance tax | 195 | 180 |
| Tax provision | 200 | 180 |

Compute cash flow from operating activities using both direct and indirect method.

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## Answer

## By direct method

Computation of Cash Flow from Operating Activities

|  | Rs. in lakhs | Rs. in lakhs |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cash Receipts: |  |  |
| Cash sales and collection from Trade receivables |  |  |
| Sales + Opening Trade receivables - Closing Trade receivables (A) | $4,150+250$ +400 | 4,000 |
| Cash payments: |  |  |
| Cash purchases \& payment to Trade payables |  |  |
| Purchases + Opening Trade payables Closing Trade payables | $2,400+230$ ? 250 | 2,380 |
| Wages and salaries paid | $800+40$ 20 | 790 |
| Cash expenses | $200+10-20$ | 190 |
| Taxes paid - Advance tax |  | 195 |
| (B) |  | 3,555 |
| Cash flow from operating activities ( $\mathrm{A}-\mathrm{B}$ ) |  | 445 |
| By indirect method |  |  |
| Profit before tax |  | 710 |
| Add: Non-cash items : Depreciation |  | 100 |
| Add: Interest : Financing cash outflow |  | 60 |
| Less: Interest and Dividend : Investment cash inflow |  | (100) |
| Less: Tax paid |  | (195) |
| Working capital adjustments |  |  |
| Trade receivables | 250?400 (150) |  |
| Inventories | 180?200 (20) |  |
| Trade payables | 250?230 20 |  |
| Outstanding wages | 50 [10 10 |  |
| Outstanding expenses | 20 10 10 | (130) |
| Cash flow from operating activities |  | 445 |

## QUESTION 39 (STUDY MATERIAL)

Prepare Cash flow for Gamma Ltd., for the year ending 31.3.20X1 from the following information:
(1) SalesfortheyearamountedtoRs.135croresoutofwhich60\%wascashsales.
(2) Purchases for the year amounted to Rs. 55 crores out of which credit purchase was80\%.
(3) Administrative and selling expenses amounted to Rs. 18 crores and salary paid amounted to Rs.22crores.
(4) The Company redeemed debentures of Rs. 20 crores at a premium of $10 \%$. Debenture holders were issued equity shares of Rs. 15 crores towards redemption and the balance was paid in cash. Debenture interest paid during the year wasRs.1.5crores.
(5) Dividend paid during the year amounted to Rs.11.7 crores(including Dividend distribution tax) was also paid.
(6) InvestmentcostingRs.12croresweresoldataprofitofRs.2.4crores.
(7) Rs. 8 crores was paid towards income tax during the year.
(8) A new plant costing Rs. 21 crores was purchased in part exchange of an old plant. The book value of the old plant was Rs. 12 crores but the vendor took overthe old plant at a value of Rs. 10 crores only. The balance was paid in cash to the vendor.
(9) The following balances are also provided:

|  | Rs.in crores <br> $1.4 .20 \times 0$ | Rs.in crores <br> $31.3 .20 \times 1$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Debtors | 45 | 50 |
| Creditors | 21 | 23 |
| Bank | 6 |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

Answer

## Gamma Ltd.

Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31st March, 20X1 (Using direct method)

| Particulars | Rs.in crores | Rs.in crores |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cash flows from operating activities |  |  |
| Cash sales (60\% of 135) | 81 |  |
| Cash receipts from Debtors | 49 |  |
| [45+ (135x40\%) - 50] |  |  |
| Cash purchases (20\% of 55) | (11) |  |
| Cash payments to suppliers | (42) |  |
| [21+(55x80\%) 23] |  |  |
| Cash paid to employees | (22) |  |
| Cash payments for overheads (Adm. and selling) | (18) | 29 |
| Cash generated from operations | 37 |  |
| Income tax paid | (8) |  |
| Net cash generated from operating activities |  |  |
| Cash flows from investing activities |  |  |
| Sale of investments ( $12+2.40$ ) | 14.4 |  |
| Payments for purchase of fixed assets (21-10) | (11) |  |
| Net cash used in investing activities |  | 3.4 |
| Cash flows from financing activities |  |  |
| Redemption of debentures (22-15) | (7) |  |
| Interest paid | (1.5) |  |
| Dividend paid | (11.7) |  |
| Net cash used in financing activities |  | (20.2) |
| Net increase in cash |  | 12.2 |
| Cash at beginning of the period |  | 6.0 |
| Cash at end of the period |  | 18.2 |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## QUESTION 40 (STUDY MATERIAL)

From the following Balance Sheets of Mr. Zen, prepare a Cash flow statement as per AS-3 for the year ended 31.3.20X1:

Balance Sheets of Mr. Zen

| Liabilities | As on 1.4.20X0 <br> Rs. | As on 1.4.20X1 <br> Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Zen's Capital A/c | $10,00,000$ | $12,24,000$ |
| Trade payables | $3,20,000$ | $3,52,000$ |
| Mrs. Zen's loan | $2,00,000$ | -- |
| Loan from Bank | $3,20,000$ | $4,00,000$ |
|  | $18,40,000$ | $19,76,000$ |
| Assets | As on 1.4.20X0 | As on 1.4.20X1 |
|  | Rs. | Rs. |
| Land | $6,00,000$ | $8,80,000$ |
| Plant and Machinery | $6,40,000$ | $4,40,000$ |
| Inventories | $2,80,000$ | $2,00,000$ |
| Trade receivables | $2,40,000$ | $4,00,000$ |
| Cash | 80,000 | $\underline{56,000}$ |
|  | $\underline{18,40,000}$ | $\underline{19,76,000}$ |

Additional information:
A machine costing Rs.80,000 (accumulated depreciation there on Rs.24,000) was sold for Rs. 40,000 . The provision for depreciation on 1.4.20X0 was Rs.2,00,000 and 31.3.20X1 was Rs.3,20,000. The net profit for the year ended on 31.3.20X1was

Rs.3,60,000.

## Answer

Cash Flow Statement of Mr. Zen as per AS 3 for the year ended 31.3.20X1

|  |  | Rs. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (i) Cash flow from operating activities |  |  |
| Net Profit (given) |  | 3,60,000 |
| Adjustments for |  |  |
| Depreciation on Plant \& Machinery (W.N.2) | 1,44,000 |  |
| Loss on Sale of Machinery (W.N.1) | 16,000 | 1,60,000 |
| Operating Profit before working capital changes |  | 5,20,000 |
| Decrease in inventories | 80,000 |  |
| Increase in trade receivables | $(1,60,000)$ |  |
| Increase in trade payables | 32,000 | $(48,000)$ |
| Net cash generated from operating activities <br> (ii) Cash flow from investing activities |  | 4,72,000 |
| Sale of Machinery (W.N.1) | 40,000 |  |
| Purchase of Land (8,80,000-6,00,000) | $(2,80,000)$ |  |
| Net cash used in investing activities |  | $(2,40,000)$ |
| (iii) Cash flow from financing activities |  |  |
| Repayment of Mrs. Zen's Loan | $(2,00,000)$ |  |
| Drawings (W.N.3) | $(1,36,000)$ |  |
| Loan from Bank | 80,000 |  |
| Net cash used in financing activities |  | $(2,56,000)$ |
| Net decrease in cash |  | $(24,000)$ |
| Opening balance as on 1.4.20X0 |  | 80,000 |
| Cash balance as on 31.3.20X1 |  | 56,000 |

## Working Notes:

1. Plant \& Machinery A/c

|  | Rs. |  | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| To Balance b/d | $8,40,000$ | By Cash - Sales | 40,000 |
| $(6,40,000+2,00,000)$ |  | By Provision for <br> Depreciation A/c <br> By Profit \& Loss A/c - <br> Loss on Sale (80,000 - | 16,000 |
|  |  | 64,000) <br> By Balance c/d <br> $(4,40,000+3,20,000)$ | $7,60,000$ |
|  |  | $8,40,000$ |  |

2. Provision for depreciation on Plant and Machinery A/c

|  | Rs. |  | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| To Plant and Machinery <br> A/c | 24,000 | By Balance b/d | $2,00,000$ |
| To Balance c/d | $\underline{3,20,000}$ | By Profit \& Loss A/c (Bal. <br> fig.) <br> $3,44,000$ | $\underline{1,44,000}$ |

To find out Mr. Zen's drawings:

|  | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: |
| Opening Capital | $10,00,000$ |
| Add: Net Profit | $\underline{3,60,000}$ |
| Less: Closing Capital | $13,60,000$ |
| Drawings | $\underline{(12,24,000)}$ |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## QUESTION 41 (STUDY MATERIAL)

While preparing cash flow statement, conversion of debt to equity
(a) Should be shown as a financing activity.
(b) Should be shown as an investing activity.
(c) Should not be shown as it is a non-cash transaction.

Answer: ( c)

## QUESTION 42 (STUDY MATERIAL)

Which of the following would be considered a 'cash-flow item from an "investing "activity’?
(a) Cash outflow to the government for taxes.
(b) Cash outflow to purchase bonds issued by another company
(c) Cash outflow to shareholders as dividends.

Answer: (b)

## QUESTION 43 (STUDY MATERIAL)

Hari, Uttam, stock broking firm received 1,50,000 as premium forward contracts entered for purchase of equity shares. How will you classify this amount in the cash flow statement of the firm?
(a) Operating Activities.
(b) Investing Activities.
(c) Financing Activities

Answer: (a)

## QUESTION 44 (STUDY MATERIAL)

As per AS 3 on Cash Flow Statements, cash received by a manufacturing company from sale of shares of ABC Company Ltd. Should be classified as
(a) Operating activity.
(b) Financing activity.
(c) Investing activity.

Answer: (c)

## QUESTION 45 (STUDY MATERIAL)

Which of the following activities would generally be regarded as a financing activity in preparing a cash flow statement?
(a) Dividend distribution.
(b) Proceeds from the sale of shares of other companies.
(c) Loans made by the financial enterprise to other businesses entities.

Answer: (a)

## QUESTION 46 (STUDY MATERIAL)

All of the following are examples of cash flows arising from Investing activities except
(a) Cash payments to acquire fixed assets.
(b) Cash receipts from disposal of fixed assets.
(c) Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services.

Answer: ( c)

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## QUESTION 47 (STUDY MATERIAL)

Cash repayments of amounts borrowed will be disclosed in the cash flow statements
(a) An operating activity.
(b) A financing activity
(c) An investing activity

Answer: (b )

## QUESTION 48 STUDY MATERIAL)

In the cash flow statement, 'cash and cash equivalents' include
(a) Bank balances and Cash balances.
(b) Short-term investments readily convertible into Cash are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.
(c) Both (a) and (b).

Answer: (c)

## QUESTION 49 STUDY MATERIAL)

While preparing a Cash Flow Statement using the Indirect method as required under AS 3, which of the following will be deducted from the Net Profit to arrive at the "Cash flow from Operating activities"?
(a) Interest income
(b) Gain on sale of a Fixed asset..
(c) Both (a) and (b)

## CA Ravi Agarwal's

CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

Answer: (c)

## QUESTION 50 STUDY MATERIAL)

XYZ Co. Ltd is a financial Institute and has given loans and advances to its subsidiary and earned interest of ₹ 5 lacs on that loan. Interest earned by XYZ Co. Ltd is shown as
(a) Operating Cash Flow.
(b) Investing Cash Flow.
(c) Financing Cash Flow.

Answer: (a)

## Theoretical Questions

1. What is the significance of cash flow statement? Explain in brief.

## ANSWER 1

Cash flow statement provides information about the changes in cash and cash equivalents of an enterprise. It identifies cash generated from trading operations and is very useful tool of planning.
2. Explain the difference between direct and indirect methods of reporting cash flows from operating activities with reference to AS 3.

## ANSWER 2

As per Para 18 of AS 3 (Revised) on Cash Flow Statements, an enterprise should report cash flows from operating activities using either:
(a) The direct method, whereby major classes of gross cash receipts and gross cash payments are disclosed; or
(b) the indirect method, whereby net profit or loss is adjusted for the effects of transactions of a non-cash nature, any deferrals or accruals of past or future operating cash receipts or payments, and items of income or expense associated with investing or financing cash flows.

## Practical Questions

## Question 1

Classify the following activities as (a) Operating activities, (b) Investing activities (c) Financing activities (d) Cash equivalents with reference to AS 3 (Revised).
(a) Brokerage paid on purchase of investments
(b) Underwriting commission paid
(c) Trading commission received
(d) Proceeds from sale of investment
(e) Purchase of goodwill
(f) Redemption of preference shares
(g) Rent received from property held as investment
(h) Interest paid on long-term borrowings
(i) Marketable securities (having risk of change in value)
(j) Refund of income tax received

ANSWER 1

Classification of activities with reference to AS 3

| a. | Brokerage paid on purchased of investments | Investing Activities |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| b. | Underwriting Commission paid | Financing Activities |
| c. | Trading Commission received | Operating Activities |
| d. | Proceeds from sale of investment | Investing Activities |
| e. | Purchase of goodwill | Investing Activities |
| f. | Redemption of Preference shares | Financing Activities |
| g. | Rent received from property held as <br> investment | Investing Activities |
| h. | Interest paid on long term borrowings | Financing Activities |
| i. | Marketable securities | Not a Cash <br> equivalent |
| j. | Refund of Income tax received | Operating activities |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## Question 2

How will you disclose following items while preparing Cash Flow Statement of Gagan Ltd. as per AS-3 for the year ended 31st March, 20X2?
(i) 10\% Debentures issued: As on 01-04-20X1 ₹ 1,10,000

As on 31-03-20X2 ₹ 77,000
(ii) Debentures were redeemed at 5\% premium at the end of the year. Premium was charged to the Profit \& Loss Account for the year.
(iii) Unpaid Interest on Debentures: As on 01-04-20X1 ₹ 275

As on 31-03-20X2 ₹ 1,175
(iv) Debtors of ₹ 36,000 were written off against the Provision for Doubtful Debts A/c during the year.
(v) 10\% Bonds (Investments): As on 01-04-20X1 ₹ 3,50,000

As on 31-03-20X2 ₹ 3,50,000
(vi) Accrued Interest on Investments: As on 31-03-20X2 ₹ 10,500

## Answer 2

Cash Flow Statement of M/s Gagan Ltd. for the year ended March 31, 20X2

| A Cash Flow from Operating Activities |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Net Profit as per Profit \& Loss A/c | xxxxx |
| Add: Premium on Redemption of Debentures | 1,650 |
| Add: Interest on 10\% Debentures | 11,000 |
| Less: Interest on 10\% Investments | $(35,000)$ |
| B Cash Flow from Investing Activities | 24,500 |
| Interest on Investments [35,000-10,500] | $(10,100)$ |
| C Cash Flow from Financing Activities | $(34,650)$ |
| Interest on Debentures paid $[11,000-(1,175-275)] ~-~$ <br> outflow | Redemption of Debentures $[(1,10,000-77,000)$ at $5 \%$ <br> premium $]$ - outflow |

Note: Debtors written off against provision for doubtful debts does not require any further adjustment in Cash Flow Statement

## Question 3

From the following Balance sheet of Grow More Ltd., prepare Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31st March, $20 X 1$ :

| Particulars | Notes | 31st March, 20X1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 31st March, } \\ & \text { 20X0 } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Equity and Liabilities |  |  |  |
| 1 Shareholders' funds |  |  |  |
| A Share capital |  | 10,00,000 | 8,00,000 |
| B Reserves and Surplus | 1 | 3,00,000 | 2,10,000 |
| 2 Non-current liabilities |  |  |  |
| Long term borrowings | 2 | 2,00,000 | - |
| 3 Current liabilities |  |  |  |
| A Trade Payables |  | 7,00,000 | 8,20,000 |
| B Other current liabilities | 3 | - | 1,00,000 |
| C Short term provision (provision for tax) |  | 1,00,000 | 70,000 |
| Total |  | 23,00,000 | 20,00,000 |
| Assets |  |  |  |
| 1 Non-current assets |  |  |  |
| A Property, plant and Equipment | 4 | 13,00,000 | 9,00,000 |
| B Non-Current Investments |  | 1,00,000 | - |
| 2 Current assets |  |  |  |
| A Inventories |  | 4,00,000 | 2,00,000 |
| B Trade receivables |  | 5,00,000 | 7,00,000 |
| C Cash and Cash equivalents |  | - | 2,00,000 |
| Total |  | 23,00,000 | 20,00,000 |

Notes to accounts

| No. Particulars | 31st March, 20X1 | 31st March, 20X0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 Reserves and Surplus |  |  |
| Revenue reserve | $2,00,000$ | $1,50,000$ |
| Profit and Loss account | $1,00,000$ | 60,000 |
| Total | $3,00,000$ | $2,10,000$ |
| 2 Long term borrowings |  |  |
| Debentures | $2,00,000$ | -- |
| 3. Other current liabilities |  |  |
| Dividend payable | - | $1,00,000$ |


| 4 Property, plant and equipment |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Plant and machinery | $7,00,000$ | $5,00,000$ |
| Land and building | $6,00,000$ | $4,00,000$ |
| Net carrying value | $13,00,000$ | $9,00,000$ |

(i) Depreciation @ 25\% was charged on the opening value of Plant and Machinery.
(ii) At the year end, one old machine costing ₹ $\mathbf{5 0 , 0 0 0}$ (WDV ₹ 20,000 ) was sold for ₹ $\mathbf{3 5 , 0 0 0}$.

Purchase was also made at the year end.
(iii) ₹ 50,000 was paid towards Income tax during the year.
(iv) Construction of the building got completed on 31.03.20X1 and hence no depreciation may be charged on the same.

Prepare Cash flow Statement

## ANSWER 3

Cash Flow Statement of Grow More Ltd for the year ended 31st March, 20X1

Cash Flow from Operating Activities

|  |  | $₹$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Increase in balance of Profit and Loss Account <br> $(1,00,000-60,000)$ | 40,000 |  |
| Provision for taxation (W.N.1) | 80,000 |  |
| Transfer to General Reserve (2,00,000 - <br> $1,50,000)$ | 50,000 |  |
| Depreciation (W.N.2) | $1,25,000$ |  |
| Profit on sale of Plant and Machinery | $(15,000)$ |  |
| Operating Profit before Working Capital changes | $2,80,000$ |  |
| Increase in Inventories | $(2,00,000)$ |  |
| Decrease in Trade receivables | $2,00,000$ |  |
| Decrease in Trade payables | $(1,20,000)$ |  |


| Cash generated from operations | $1,60,000$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Income tax paid | $(50,000)$ |  |
| Net Cash generated from operating activities |  | $1,10,000$ |

## Cash Flow from Investing Activities

| Purchase of fixed assets | $(3,45,000)$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Expenses on building <br> $(6,00,000-4,00,000)$ | $(2,00,000)$ |  |
| Increase in investments | $(1,00,000)$ |  |
| Sale of old machine | 35,000 |  |
| Net Cash used in investing <br> activities |  | $(6,10,000$ <br> ) |

Cash Flow from Financing activities

| Proceeds from issue of shares <br> $(10,00,000-8,00,000)$ | $2,00,000$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Proceeds from issue of debentures | $2,00,000$ |  |
| Dividend paid | $(1,00,000)$ |  |
| Net cash generated from financing activities |  | $3,00,000$ |
| Net increase in cash or cash equivalents |  | NIL |
| Cash and Cash equivalents at the beginning of the year |  | $2,00,000$ |
| Cash and Cash equivalents at the end of the year |  | Nil |

## Working Notes:

1. Provision for taxation account

2. Plant and Machinery account

|  |  | ? |  |  |  | $₹$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To Balance $b / d$ <br> To Profit and Loss <br>  (profit on sale of <br> machine)  |  | 5,00,000 | By | Depreciation |  | 1,25,000 |
|  |  | 15000 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3,45,000 | By | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Cash (sale } \\ & \text { machine) } \end{aligned}$ |  | 35,000 |
|  |  | - | By | Balance c/d |  | $\underline{7.00,000}$ |
|  |  | 8,60,000 |  |  |  | 8,60,000 |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## Question 4

From the following Balance Sheets and information, prepare Cash Flow Statement of Ryan Ltd. by Indirect method for the year ended 31st March, 20X1:

| Particulars |  |  | Notes | $\begin{gathered} 31^{\text {st }} \text { March } \\ 20 \times 1 \\ ₹ \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 31^{\text {st }} \text { March } \\ 20 \times 0 \\ ₹ \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 |  | Equity and Liabilities |  |  |  |
|  |  | Shareholders' funds |  |  |  |
|  | A | Share capital | 1 | 6,00,000 | 7,00,000 |
|  | B | Reserves and Surplus | 2 | 4,20,000 | 3,00,000 |
| 2 |  | Non-current liabilities |  |  |  |
|  |  | Long term borrowings | 3 | 2,00,000 |  |
| 3 |  | Current liabilities |  |  |  |
|  | A | Trade Payables |  | 1,15,000 | 1,10,000 |
|  | B | Other current liabilities | 4 | 30,000 | 80,000 |
|  | C | Short term provision (provision for tax) |  | 95,000 | 60,000 |
|  |  | Total |  | 14,60,000 | 12,50,000 |
|  |  | Assets |  |  |  |
| 1 |  | Non-current assets |  |  |  |
|  | A | Property, plant and Equipment | 5 | 9,15,000 | 7,00,000 |
|  | B | Non-Current Investments |  | 50,000 | 80,000 |
| 2 |  | Current assets |  |  |  |
|  | A | Inventories |  | 95,000 | 90,000 |
|  | B | Trade receivables |  | 2,50,000 | 2,25,000 |
|  | C | Cash and Cash equivalents |  | 50,000 | 90,000 |
|  | D | Other Current assets |  | 1,00,000 | 65,000 |
|  | Total |  |  | 14,60,000 | 12,50,000 |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

Notes to accounts

| No. |  | $31^{\text {st }}$ March, $20 \times 1$ | $\begin{array}{r} 31^{\text {st }} \text { March, } \\ 020 \times 0 \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. | Share capital |  |  |
|  | Equity share capital | 6,00,000 | 5,00,000 |
|  | 10\% Redeemable Preference share capital | -- | 2,00,000 |
|  | Total | 6,00,000 | 7,00,000 |
| 2 | Reserves and Surplus |  |  |
|  | Capital redemption reserve | 1,00,000 |  |
|  | Capital reserve | 70,000 |  |
|  | General reserve | 1,50,000 | 2,50,000 |
|  | Profit and Loss account | 1,00,000 | 50,000 |
|  | Total | 4,20,000 | 3,00,000 |
| 3 | Long term borrowings |  |  |
|  | 9\% Debentures | 2,00,000 | -- |
| 4. | Other current liabilities |  |  |
|  | Dividend payable | - | 60,000 |
|  | Liabilities for expenses | 30,000 | 20,000 |
|  | Total | 30,000 | 80,000 |
| 5 | Property, plant and equipment |  |  |
|  | Plant and machinery | 7,65,000 | 5,00,000 |
|  | Land and building | 1,50,000 | 2,00,000 |
|  | Net carrying value | 9,15,000 | 7,00,000 |

## Additional Information:

(i) A piece of land has been sold out for $₹ 1,50,000$ (Cost - $₹ 1,20,000$ ) and the balance land was revalued. Capital Reserve consisted of profit on revaluation of land.
(ii) On 1st April, 20X0 a plant was sold for ₹90,000 (Original Cost - ₹70,000 and W.D.V. - ₹ 50,000 ) and Debentures worth ₹1 lakh were issued at par as part consideration for plant of ₹4.5 lakhs acquired.
(iii) Part of the investments (Cost - ₹50,000) was sold for $₹ 70,000$.
(iv) Pre-acquisition dividend received $₹ 5,000$ was adjusted against cost of investment.
(v) Interim dividend was declared and paid @ 15\% during the current year.
(vi) Income-tax liability for the current year was estimated at ₹1,35,000.
(vii) Depreciation @ 15\% has been charged on Plant and Machinery but no depreciation has been charged on Building.

ANSWER 4
Cash Flow Statement of Ryan Limited
For the year ended 31st March, 20X1

| $₹$ | $₹$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Cash flow from operating activities <br> Net Profit before taxation (W.N.1) | $2,75,000$ |  |
| Adjustment for |  |  |
| Depreciation (W.N.3) | $1,35,000$ |  |
| Profit on sale of land <br> Profit on sale of plant (W.N.3) | $(30,000)$ <br> $(40,000)$ |  |
| Profit on sale of investments (W.N.4) | $(20,000)$ |  |
| Interest on debentures (2,00,000 X 9\%) | 18,000 |  |
| Operating profit before working capital changes | $3,38,000$ |  |
| Increase in inventory | $(5,000)$ |  |
| Increase in trade receivables | $(25,000)$ |  |
| Increase in Other current assets (W.N.9) <br> Increase in Trade payables | $(35,000)$ |  |
| Increase in liabilities for expenses | 5,000 |  |
| Cash generated from operations | 10,000 |  |
| Income taxes paid (W.N.8) | $2,88,000$ |  |
| Net cash generated from operating activities | $(1,00,000)$ |  |
| Cash flow from investing activities |  | $1,88,000$ |
| Proceeds from sale of land (W.N.2) | $1,50,000$ |  |
| Proceeds from sale of plant (W.N.3) | 90,000 |  |
| Proceeds from sale of investments (W.N.4) | 70,000 |  |
| Purchase of plant (W.N.3) | $(3,50,000)$ |  |
| Purchase of investments (W.N.4) | $(25,000)$ |  |
| Pre-acquisition dividend received (W.N.4) | 5,000 |  |
| Net cash used in investing activities | $1,00,000$ |  |
| Cash flow from financing activities | $(2,00,000)$ |  |
| Proceeds from issue of equity shares <br> (6,00,000 - 5,00,000) | $(60,000)$ |  |
| Proceeds from issue of debentures <br> $(2,00,000-1,00,000)$ |  |  |
| Redemption of preference shares | $1,00,000$ |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| Dividends paid | $(1,50,000)$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Interest paid on debentures | $(18,000)$ |  |
| Net cash used in financing activities |  | $(1,68,000$ <br> $)$ |
| Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents |  | $(40,000)$ |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year |  | 90,000 |
| Cash and Cash equivalents at the end of the year |  | 50,000 |

## Workīng Notes:

1. 


2.

Land and Buildling Account

|  |  | $\boldsymbol{q}$ |  |  | $₹$ |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | ---: |
| To | Balance b/d | $2,00,000$ | By | Cash (Sale) | $1,50,000$ |
| ToProfit and Loss A/c (Profit <br> on sale) | 30,000 | By | Balance c/d | $1,50,000$ |  |
| ToCapital reserve <br> (Revaluation profit) | 70,000 |  |  |  |  |
|  | $3,00,000$ |  |  | $3,00,000$ |  |

3. 

|  |  | $\boldsymbol{F}$ |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| To | Balance b/d | $5,00,000$ | By | Cash (Sale) |
| To | Profit and loss account | 40,000 | By | 90,000 |
| To Depreciation | $1,35,000$ |  |  |  |
| To Debentures | $1,00,000$ | By | Balance c/d | $7,65,000$ |
|  | $3,50,000$ |  |  |  |
|  | $9,90,000$ |  | $9,90,000$ |  |

4. 

Investments Account

|  |  | $₹$ |  |  | $₹$ |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| To | Balance b/d | 80,000 | By | Cash (Sale) | 70,000 |
| To | Profit and loss account | 20,000 | By | Dividend |  |
| To | Bank (Balancing figure) | 25,000 |  | (Pre-acquisition) | 5,000 |
|  |  | By | Balance c/d | 50,000 |  |
|  |  |  |  | $1,25,000$ |  |

5. 

|  | $\boldsymbol{F}$ |  | $₹$ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| To Balance c/d | 70,000 | ByProfit on revaluation of <br> land | 70,000 |
|  | $\underline{70,000}$ |  | 70,000 |

6. 



7

|  |  | $₹$ |  |  | $₹$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Bank (Balancing figure) | 1,50,000 | ByBy | Balance b/d | 60,000 |
|  | Balance c/d | - |  | Profit and loss account | 90,000 |
|  |  | 1,50,000 |  |  | 1,50,000 |

8. 

Provision for Taxation Acoount

|  | $₹$ |  |  | $₹$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To Bank (Balancing figure) | 1,00,000 | By Balance b/d <br> By Profit and loss account |  | 60,000 |
| Balance c/d | 95,000 |  |  | 1,35,000 |
|  | 1,95,000 |  |  | 1,95,000 |

9. 

Other Current Assets Account

|  |  | $₹$ |  | $₹$ |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| To | Balance b/d | 65,000 |  |  |
| To Bank (Balancing figure) | 35,000 | By Balance c/d | $1,00,000$ |  |
|  |  | $1,00,000$ |  | $1,00,000$ |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## Question 5

The Balance Sheet of New Light Ltd. as at 31st March, 20X1 and 20X0 (for the years ended) are as follows:

|  |  |  | Notes | $\begin{array}{r} 31^{\text {st }} \text { March } \\ 20 \times 0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 31^{\text {st }} \text { March } \\ 20 X 1 \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | A | Equity and Liabilities |  |  |  |
|  |  | Shareholders' funds |  |  |  |
|  |  | Share capital | 1 | 16,00,000 | 18,80,000 |
|  |  | Reserves and Surplus | 2 | 8,40,000 | 11,00,000 |
| 2 |  | Non-current liabilities |  |  |  |
|  |  | Long term borrowings | 3 | 4,00,000 | 2,80,000 |
| 3 |  | Current liabilities |  |  |  |
|  | A | Other current liabilities | 4 | 6,00,000 | 5,20,000 |
|  | B | Short term provision (provision for tax) |  | 3,60,000 | 3,40,000 |
|  |  | Total |  | 38,00,000 | 41,20,000 |
|  |  | Assets |  |  |  |
| 1 |  | Non-current assets |  |  |  |
|  | A | Property, plant and Equipment | 5 | 22,80,000 | 26,40,000 |
|  | B | Non-Current Investments |  | 4,00,000 | 3,20,000 |
| 2 |  | Current assets |  |  |  |
|  | A | Cash and Cash equivalents |  | 10,000 | 10,000 |
|  | B | Other Current assets |  | 11,10,000 | 11,50,000 |
|  |  | Total |  | 38,00,000 | 41,20,000 |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

Notes to accounts

| No. | Particulars | $\begin{array}{r} 31^{\text {st }} \text { March, } \\ 20 \times 0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 31^{\text {st }} \text { March, } \\ 20 X 1 \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. | Share capital |  |  |
|  | Equity share capital | 12,00,000 | 16,00,000 |
|  | 10\% Preference share capital | 4,00,000 | 2,80,000 |
|  | Total | 16,00,000 | 18,80,000 |
| 2 | Reserves and Surplus |  |  |
|  | General reserve | 6,00,000 | 7,60,000 |
|  | Profit and Loss account | 2,40,000 | 3,40,000 |
|  | Total | 8,40,000 | 11,00,000 |
| 3 | Long term borrowings |  |  |
|  | 9\% Debentures | 4,00,000 | 2,80,000 |
|  | Total | 4,00,000 | 2,80,000 |
| 4. | Other current liabilities |  |  |
|  | Dividend payable | 1,20,000 | - |
|  | Current Liabilities | 4,80,000 | 5,20,000 |
|  | Total | 6,00,000 | 5,20,000 |
| 5 | Property, plant and equipment |  |  |
|  | Property, plant and equipment | 32,00,000 | 38,00,000 |
|  | Less: Depreciation | (9,20,000) | (11,60,000) |
|  | Net carrying value | 22,80,000 | 26,40,000 |

Additional information:
(i) The company sold one property, plant and equipment for ₹ $1,00,000$, the cost of which was ₹ 2,00,000 and the depreciation provided on it was ₹80,000.
(ii) The company also decided to write off another item of property, plant and equipment costing ₹ 56,000 on which depreciation amounting to ₹ 40,000 has been provided.
(iii) Depreciation on property, plant and equipment provided ₹ $3,60,000$
(iv) Company sold some investment at a profit of $₹ 40,000$.
(v) Debentures and preference share capital redeemed at 5\% premium.
(vi) Company decided to value inventory at cost, whereas previously the practice was to value inventory at cost less $10 \%$. The inventory according to books on 31.3 .20X0 was ₹ $\mathbf{2 , 1 6 , 0 0 0}$. The inventory on 31.3.20X1 was correctly valued at ₹ $3,00,000$.
Prepare Cash Flow Statement as per revised Accounting Standard 3 by indirect method.

## Answer 5

New Light Ltd.
Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31st March, 20X1

| A. | Cash Flow from operating activities | $₹$ | $₹$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Profit after appropriation |  |  |
|  | Increase in profit and loss A/c after inventory <br> adjustment [₹3,40,000 - (₹2,40,000 + ₹24,000)] | 76,000 | $1,60,000$ |
|  | Transfer to general reserve | $3,40,000$ |  |
|  | Provision for tax | $5,76,000$ |  |
|  | Net profit before taxation and extraordinary <br> item | Adjustments for: | $3,60,000$ |
|  | Depreciation | 20,000 |  |
|  | Loss on sale of property, plant and equipment | 16,000 |  |
|  | Decrease in value of property, plant and <br> equipment | $(40,000)$ <br> 6,000 |  |
|  | Profit on sale of investment <br> Premium on redemption of preference share <br> capital | Premium on redemption of debentures | 6,000 |
|  | Operating profit before working capital changes | $9,44,000$ |  |
|  | Increase in current liabilities (₹5,20,000 - <br> $₹ 4,80,000)$ | 40,000 |  |
|  | Increase in other current assets <br> [₹11,50,000 - (₹ 11,10,000 + ₹24,000)] | $(16,000)$ |  |
|  | Cash generated from operations | $9,68,000$ |  |
|  | Income taxes paid | $(3,60,000)$ |  |
|  | Net Cash generated from operating activities |  | $6,08,000$ |
|  | B. Cash Flow from investing activities |  |  |
|  | Purchase of property, plant and equipment <br> (W.N.3) | $(8,56,000)$ |  |
|  | Proceeds from sale of property, plant and <br> equipment (W.N.3) | $1,00,000$ |  |
|  | Proceeds from sale of investments (W.N.2) | $1,20,000$ |  |
|  | Net Cash used in investing activities | $6,36,000)$ |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

|  | C. Cash Flow from financing activities |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Proceeds from issuance of share capital | $4,00,000$ |  |
|  | Redemption of preference share capital <br> (₹1,20,000 + ₹6,000) | $(1,26,000)$ |  |
|  | Redemption of debentures (₹ $1,20,000+$ <br> $₹ 6,000)$ | $(1,26,000)$ | Nil |
|  | Dividend paid | $(1,20,000)$ | 28,000 |
|  | Net Cash generated from financing <br> activities | Net increase/decrease in cash and cash <br> equivalent during the year |  |
|  | Cash and cash equivalent at the <br> beginning of the year | 10,000 |  |
|  | Cash and cash equivalent at the end of <br> the year |  | N |

## Working Notes:

1. Revaluation of inventory will increase opening inventory by ₹ 24,000 .

2,16,000/90 x 10 = ₹ 24,000
Therefore, opening balance of other current assets would be as follows:
₹ 11,10,000 + ₹ 24,000 = ₹ 11,34,000
Due to under valuation of inventory, the opening balance of profit and loss account be increased by ₹ 24,000.
The opening balance of profit and loss account after revaluation of inventory will be ₹ 2,40,000 + ₹ $24,000=₹ 2,64,000$

## 2. Investment Account

|  | $₹$ |  | $₹$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| To Balance b/d | $4,00,000$ | By Bank A/c <br> (balancing figure being investment <br> sold) <br> To Profit and Loss A/c <br> (Profit on sale of investment) | 40,000 |$\quad 1,20,000$

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## 3. Property, Plant and Equipment Account



## 4. Accumulated Depreciation Account

|  |  | $₹$ |  | $₹$ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| ToProperty, plant <br> and equipment <br> A/c | 80,000 | ByBalance b/d | $9,20,000$ |  |
| ToProperty, plant <br> and equipment <br> A/c | 40,000 | ByProfit and loss A/c <br> (depreciation for the <br> year) | $3,60,000$ |  |
| To Balance c/d | $11,60,000$ | . |  |  |
|  | $12,80,000$ |  | $12,80,000$ |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## Question 6

ABC Ltd. gives you the Balance sheets as at 31st March 20X0 and 31st March 20X1. You are required to prepare Cash Flow Statement by using indirect method as per AS 3 for the year ended 31st March 20X1:


## CA Ravi Agarwal's

CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## Notes to accounts

| No. Particulars | $₹ 20 \times 0$ | $20 \times 1$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 Long term borrowings |  |  |
| $9 \%$ Debentures | - | $9,00,000$ |
| Total | - | $9,00,000$ |
| 2. Other current liabilities |  | - |
| Dividend payable | $\mathbf{1 , 5 0 , 0 0 0}$ | $2,70,000$ |
| Liabilities for expenses | $3,30,000$ | $\mathbf{2 , 7 0 , 0 0 0}$ |
| Total | $4,80,000$ |  |
| 3 Property, plant and equipment |  | $40,70,000$ |
| Plant and machinery | $27,30,000$ | $(7,90,000)$ |
| Less: Depreciation | $\mathbf{( 6 , 1 0 , 0 0 0 )}$ | $32,80,000$ |
| Net carrying value | $21,20,000$ |  |
| 4 Trade receivables |  | $28,30,000$ |
| Gross amount | $23,90,000$ | $(1,90,000)$ |
| Less: Provision for doubtful debts | $\mathbf{( 1 , 5 0 , 0 0 0 )}$ | $\mathbf{2 6 , 4 0 , 0 0 0}$ |
| Total | $\mathbf{2 2 , 4 0 , 0 0 0}$ |  |

Additional Information:
(i) Net profit for the year ended 31st March, 20X1, after charging depreciation ₹ $1,80,000$ is ₹ 10,40,000.
(ii) Trade receivables of ₹ $2,30,000$ were determined to be worthless and were written off against the provisions for doubtful debts account during the year.

## Answer 6

Cash Flow Statement of ABC Ltd. for the year ended 31.3.20X1

| Cash flows from Operating Activities | $₹$ | $₹$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Net Profit | $10,40,000$ |  |
| Add: Adjustment For Depreciation (₹7,90,000 - | $1,80,000$ |  |
| ₹6,10,000) | $2,70,000$ |  |
| Add: Adjustment for Provision for Doubtful Debts |  |  |
| (₹ 4,20,000 - ₹1,50,000) | $14,90,000$ |  |
| Operating Profit Before Working Capital Changes | 90,000 |  |
| Add: Decrease in Inventories |  |  |
| (₹ 20,10,000 - ₹ $19,20,000$ ) | $15,80,000$ |  |
|  |  |  |
| Less: Increase in Current Assets |  |  |
| Trade Receivables <br> (₹ $30,60,000-₹ 23,90,000)$ |  |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| Prepaid Expenses (₹ $1,20,000-₹ 90,000$ ) 30,000 |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Decrease in Current Liabilities: |  |  |
| Trade Payables (₹ $8,80,000-₹ 8,20,000$ ) | $(8,20,000)$ |  |
| Expenses Outstanding <br> (₹ 3,30,000 - ₹ 2,70,000) 60,000 |  | $7,60,000$ |
| Net Cash generated from Operating Activities |  |  |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities | $(3,20,000)$ |  |
| Investment in Current Investments <br> Purchase of Plant \& Machinery <br> (₹ 40,70,000 - ₹ 27,30,000) | $(13,40,000)$ |  |
| Net Cash Used in Investing Activities | $(16,60,000)$ |  |
| Cash Flows from Financing Activities | $1,50,000$ |  |
| Bank Loan Raised (₹ 3,00,000 - ₹ 1,50,000) | $9,00,000$ |  |
| Issue of Debentures | $(1,50,000)$ |  |
| Payment of Dividend | $9,00,000$ |  |
| Net Cash Used in Financing Activities | - |  |
| Net Increase in Cash During the Year | $15,20,000$ |  |
| Add: Cash and Cash Equivalents as on 1.4.20X0 | $15,20,000$ |  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents as on 31.3.20X1 |  |  |

## Note:

1. Bad debts amounting ₹ $2,30,000$ were written off against provision for doubtful debts account during the year. In the above solution, Bad debts have been added back in the balances of provision for doubtful debts and trade receivables as on 31.3.20X1. Alternatively, the adjustment of writing off bad debts may be ignored and the solution can be given on the basis of figures of trade receivables and provision for doubtful debts as appearing in the balance sheet on 31.3.20X1.
2. Current investments (i.e. Marketable securities) may not be readily convertible to a known amount of cash and be subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value as per the requirements of AS 3 and hence those have been considered as investing activities.

## CA Ravi Agarwal's

CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## S

## QUESTION 51 (RTP MAY 18)

Kapil Ltd. has authorized capital of Rs. 50 lakhs divided into 5,00,000 equity shares of Rs. 10 each. Their books show the following balances as on 31st March,2017:

|  | Rs. |  | Rs. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inventory 1.4.2016 | 6,65,000 | Bank Current Account | 20,000 |
|  <br> Rebates | 30,000 | Cash in hand | 8,000 |
| allowed |  |  |  |
| Carriage Inwards | 57,500 | Interest (bank overdraft) | 1,11,000 |
| Patterns | 3,75,000 | Calls in Arrear @ Rs. 2 per share | 10,000 |
| Rate, Taxes and Insurance | 55,000 | Equity share capital | 20,00,000 |
| Furniture \& Fixtures | 1,50,000 | $\begin{aligned} & (2,00,000 \text { shares of Rs. } \\ & 10 \text { each) } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| Purchases | 12,32,500 | Bank Overdraft | 12,67,000 |
| Wages | 13,68,000 |  |  |
| Freehold Land | 16,25,000 | Trade Payables (for goods) | 2,40,500 |
| Plant \& Machinery | 7,50,000 | Sales | 36,17,000 |
| Engineering Tools | 1,50,000 | Rent (Cr.) | 30,000 |
| Trade Receivables | 4,00,500 | Transfer fees received | 6,500 |
| Advertisement | 15,000 | Profit \& Loss A/c (Cr.) | 67,000 |
| Commission \& Brokerage | 67,500 | Repairs to Building | 56,500 |
| Business Expenses | 56,000 | Bad debts | 25,500 |

The inventory (valued at cost or market value, which is lower) as on 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 2017 was Rs. 7,08,000. Outstanding liabilities for wages Rs. 25,000 and business expenses Rs. 36,000. Dividend declared @ 12\% on paid-up capital and it was decided to transfer to reserve @ 2.5\% of profits.

Charge depreciation on closing written down amount of Plant \& Machinery @ 5\%, Engineering Tools @ 20\%; Patterns @ 10\%; and Furniture \& Fixtures @10\%. Provide 25,000 as doubtful debts after writing off Rs.16,000 as bad debts. Provide for income tax @ 30\%. Corporate Dividend Tax Rate @ 17.304 (wherein Base Rate is 15\%).

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

You are required to prepare Statement of Profit \& Loss for the year ended 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 2017 and Balance Sheet as on that date.

## ANSWER:

## Kapil Ltd.

## Balance Sheet

as at 31st March, 2017

|  |  | Particular <br> s | Not e No. | (Rs.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Equity and Liabilities |  |  |  |
|  | (1) | Shareholders' Funds |  |  |
|  |  | (a) Share Capital | 1 | 19,90,00 |
|  |  |  |  | 0 |
|  |  | (b) Reserves and Surplus | 2 | 59,586 |
|  | (2) | Current Liabilities |  |  |
|  |  | (a) Trade Payables |  | 2,40,500 |
|  |  | (b) Other Current Liabilities | 3 | 13,28,000 |
|  |  | (c) Short-Term Provisions | 4 | 4,07,414 |
|  |  | Total |  | 40,25,500 |
| II | ASSETS |  |  |  |
|  | (1) | Non-Current Assets <br> (a) Fixed Assets |  |  |
|  |  | (i) Tangible Assets | 5 | 29,30,000 |
|  | (2) | Current Assets <br> (a) Inventories |  | 7,08,000 |
|  |  | (b) Trade Receivables | 6 | 3,59,500 |
|  |  | (c) Cash and Cash Equivalents | 7 | 28,000 |
|  |  | Total |  | 40,25,500 |

## Kapil Ltd.

Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended 31st March, 2017

|  | Particulars | Note No. | (Rs.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Revenue from Operations |  | 36,17,000 |
| II | Other Income | 8 | 36,500 |
| III | Total Revenue [ P + II] |  | 36,53,500 |
| IV | Expenses: |  |  |
|  | Cost of purchases |  | 12,32,500 |
|  | Changes in Inventories [6,65,000-7,08,000] |  | $(43,000)$ |
|  | Employee Benefits Expenses | 9 | 13,93,000 |
|  | Finance Costs | 10 | 1,11,000 |
|  | Depreciation and Amortization Expenses |  | 1,20,000 |
|  | Other Expenses | 11 | 4,40,000 |
|  | Total Expenses |  | 32,53,500 |
| V | Profit before Tax (III-IV) |  | 4,00,000 |
| VI | Tax Expenses @ 30\% |  | (1,20,000) |
| VII | Profit for the period |  | 2,80,000 |

## Notes to Accounts:

1. Share Capital

| Authorized Capital | $\underline{50,00,00}$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| $5,00,000$ Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each | $\underline{0}$ |
| Issued Capital | $20,00,000$ |
| $2,00,000$ Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each |  |
| Subscribed Capital and fully paid | $19,50,000$ |
| 1,95,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each | $\underline{40,000}$ |
| Subscribed Capital but not fully paid | $\underline{19,90,000}$ |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## 2. Reserves and Surplus

| General Reserve |  | 7,000 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Surplus i.e. Balance in Statement of Profit \& Loss: |  |  |
| Opening Balance | 67,000 |  |
| Add: Profit for the period | $2,80,000$ |  |
| Less: Transfer to Reserve @ 2.5\% | $(7,000)$ |  |
| Less: Equity Dividend [12\% of (20,00,000-10,000)] | $(2,38,800)$ |  |
| Less: Corporate Dividend Tax (Working note) | $\underline{(48,614)}$ | $\underline{52,586}$ |

3. Other Current Liabilities

| Bank Overdraft | $12,67,000$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Outstanding Expenses [25,000+36,000] | $\underline{61,000}$ |

4. Short-term Provisions

| Provision for Tax | $1,20,000$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Equity Dividend payable | $2,38,800$ |
| Corporate Dividend Tax | $\underline{48,614}$ |

5. Tangible Assets

| Particulars | Value given (Rs.) | Depreciation rate | Depreciation Charged <br> (Rs.) | Written down value at the end <br> (Rs.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Land | 16,25,000 |  | - | 16,25,000 |
| Plant \& Machinery | 7,50,000 | 5\% | 37,500 | 7,12,500 |
| Furniture \& Fixtures | 1,50,000 | 10\% | 15,000 | 1,35,000 |
| Patterns | 3,75,000 | 10\% | 37,500 | 3,37,500 |
| Engineering Tools | 1,50,000 | 20\% | 30,000 | 1,20,000 |
|  | 30,50,000 |  | 1,20,000 | 29,30,000 |

## 6. Trade Receivables

| Trade receivables (4,00,500-16,000) | $3,84,500$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Less: Provision for doubtful debts | $\underline{(25,000)}$ |

7. Cash \&Cash Equivalent

| Cash Balance | 8,000 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Bank Balance in current A/c | $\underline{20,000}$ |

8. Other Income

| Miscellaneous Income (Transfer fees) | 6,500 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Rental Income | $\underline{30,000}$ |
| $\underline{36,500}$ |  |

9. Employee benefits expenses

| Wages | $13,68,000$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Add: Outstanding wages | $\underline{\underline{25,000}}$ |

10. Finance Cost

| Interest on Bank overdraft | $1,11,00$ <br> 0 |
| :--- | :--- |

11. Other Expenses

| Carriage Inward | 57,500 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Discount \& Rebates | 30,000 |
| Advertisement | 15,000 |
| Rate, Taxes and Insurance | 55,000 |
| Repairs to Buildings | 56,500 |
| Commission \& Brokerage | 67,500 |
| Miscellaneous Expenses [56,000+36,000] (Business | 92,000 |
| Expenses) | 41,500 |
| Bad Debts [25,500+16,000] | $\underline{25,000}$ |
| Provision for Doubtful Debts | $\underline{4,40,000}$ |

## Working Note

Calculation of grossing-up of dividend:

| Particulars | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: |
| Dividend distributed by Company | $2,38,80$ |
|  | 0 |
| Add: Increase for the purpose of grossing up | 42,141 |
| of dividend 2,38,800 x [15/(100-15)] |  |
| Gross dividend | $2,80,94$ |
|  | 1 |
| Dividend distribution tax @ 17.304\% | 48,614 |

## QUESTION 52 (RTP MAY 18)

A company provides you the following information:
(i) Total sales for the year were Rs.398croresoutofwhichcashsalesamountedto Rs. 262 crores.
(ii) Receipts from credit customers during the year, aggregated Rs. 134 crores.
(iii) Purchases for the year amounted to Rs. 220 crores out of which credit purchase was $\mathbf{8 0 \%}$. Balance in creditors as on 1.4.2016 Rs. 84 crores
31.3.2017

Rs. 92 crores
(iv) Suppliers of other consumables and services were paid Rs. 19 crores in cash.
(v) Employees of the enterprises were paid 20 crores in cash.
(vi) Fully paid preference shares of the face value of Rs. 32 crores were redeemed. Equity shares of the face value of Rs. 20 crores were allotted as fully paid up at premium of $\mathbf{2 0 \%}$.
(vii) Debentures of Rs. 20 crores at a premium of $10 \%$ were redeemed. Debenture holders were issued equity shares in lieu of their debentures.
(viii) Rs. 26 crores were paid by way of income tax.
(ix) A new machinery costing Rs. 25 crores was purchased in part exchange of an old machinery. The book value of the old machinery was Rs. 13 crores. Through the

## CA Ravi Agarwal's

CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0
negotiations,thevendoragreedtotakeovertheoldmachineryatahighervalueof Rs. 15 crores. The balance was paid in cash to the vendor.
(x) Investment costing Rs. 18 cores were sold at a loss of Rs. 2 crores.
(xi) Dividends amounting Rs. 15 crores (including dividend distribution tax of Rs. 2.7 crores) was also paid.
(xii) Debenture interest amounting Rs. 2 crore was paid.
(xiii) On 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March 2016, Balance with Bank and Cash on hand was Rs. 2crores.

On the basis of the above information, you are required to prepare a Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31st March, 2017 (Using direct method).

ANSWER:
Cash flow statement (using direct method) for the year ended 31 st March,2017

|  | (Rs. in crores) | (Rs. in crores) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cash flow from operating activities |  |  |
| Cash sales | 262 |  |
| Cash collected from credit customers | 134 |  |
| Less: Cash paid to suppliers for goods \&services and to employees (Refer Working Note) | (251) |  |
| Cash from operations | 145 |  |
| Less: Income tax paid | (26) |  |
| Net cash generated from operating activities |  | 119 |
| Cash flow from investing activities |  |  |
| Net Payment for purchase of Machine (25-15) | (10) |  |
| Proceeds from sale of investments | $\underline{16}$ |  |
| Net cash used in investing activities |  | 6 |
| Cash flow from financing activities |  |  |
| Redemption of Preference shares | (32) |  |
| Proceeds from issue of Equity shares | 24 |  |
| Debenture interest paid | (2) |  |
| Dividend Paid | (15) |  |
| Net cash used in financing activities |  | (25) |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents |  | 100 |
| Add: Cash and cash equivalents as on 1.04.2016 |  | $\underline{2}$ |
| Cash and cash equivalents as on 31.3.2017 |  | 102 |

## Working Note:

Calculation of cash paid to suppliers of goods and services and to employees

|  | (Rs. in <br> crores) |
| :--- | ---: |
| Opening Balance in creditors Account | 84 |
| Add: Purchases (220x .8) | $\underline{176}$ |
| Total | $\underline{260}$ |
| Less: Closing balance in Creditors Account | $\underline{92}$ |
| Cash paid to suppliers of goods | 168 |
| Add: Cash purchases (220x .2) | $\underline{44}$ |
| Total cash paid for purchases to suppliers (a) | 12 |
| Add: Cash paid to suppliers of other consumables and | $\underline{19}$ |
| services (b) | $\underline{20}$ |
| Add: Payment to employees (c) | $\underline{251}$ |
| Total cash paid to suppliers of goods \& services and to |  |
| employees [(a)+ |  |

## QUESTION 53 (RTP NOVEMBER 18)

You are required to prepare a Balance Sheet as at 31st March 2018, as per Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013, from the following information of Mehar Ltd .:

| Particulars | Amount <br> (Rs.) | Particulars Amount <br> (Rs.) <br> Term Loans (Secured) $40,00,000$ | Investments (Non- <br> current) |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Trade payables | $45,80,000$ | Profit for the year | $32,00,000$ |
| Other advances | $14,88,000$ | Trade receivables | $49,00,000$ |
| Cash and Bank | $38,40,000$ | Miscellaneous Expenses | $2,32,000$ |
| Balances | $2,20,000$ | Loan from other parties | $8,00,000$ |
| Staff Advances | $10,20,000$ | Provision for Doubtful | 80,000 |
| Provision for Taxation | $19,00,000$ | Debts | 8 |
| Securities Premium | $2,00,000$ | Stores | $16,00,000$ |
| Loose Tools | $62,00,000$ | Fixed Assets (WDV) | $2,26,00,000$ |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| Capital Work-in- <br> progress | $8,00,000$ | Finished Goods | $30,00,000$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## Additional Information:-

1. Share Capital consist of-
(a) 1,20,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 100 each fully paid up.
(b) 40,000, 10\% Redeemable Preference Shares of Rs. 100 each fully paid up.
2. The company declared dividend @ $5 \%$ of equity share capital. The dividend distribution tax rate is $17.304 \%$. ( $15 \%$ CDT, surcharge $12 \%$, Education Cess $2 \%$ and SHEC @ 1\%)
3. Depreciate Assets by Rs.20,00,000.

## ANSWER:

Balance Sheet of Mehar Ltd. as at 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 2018

|  |  | Note | Rs. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | EQUITY AND LIABILITIES: |  |  |
| (1) | (a) Share Capital | 1 | 1,60,00,000 |
|  | (b) Reserves and Surplus | 2 | 98,64,424 |
| (2) | Non-current Liabilities |  |  |
|  | Long term BorrowingsTerms Loans (Secured) |  | 40,00,000 |
| (3) | Current Liabilities |  |  |
|  | (a) Trade Payables | - | 45,80,000 |
|  | (b) Other current liabilities | 3 | 20,03,576 |
|  | (c) Short-term Provisions (Provision for taxation) |  | 10,20,000 |
|  | Total |  | 3,74,68,000 |
| II <br> (1) | ASSETS |  |  |
|  | Non-current Assets <br> (a) Fixed Assets: |  |  |
|  | (i) Tangible Assets | 4 | 2,06,00,000 |
|  | (ii) Capital WIP |  | 8,00,000 |
|  | (b) Non- current Investments |  | 9,00,000 |
| (2) | Current Assets: |  |  |
|  | (a) Inventories | 5 | 48,00,000 |
|  | (b) Trade Receivables | 6 | 48,20,000 |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

|  | (c) | Cash and Cash Equivalents |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: |
| (d) | Short-term Loans and Advances | 7 | $38,40,000$ <br>  <br>  <br> Total |
| $\mathbf{3 , 7 4 , 0 8 , 0 0 0}$ |  |  |  |

Notes to accounts

|  |  |  | (Rs.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. | Share Capital |  |  |
|  | Authorized, issued, subscribed \& called up | 1,20,00,000 |  |
|  | 1,20,000, Equity Shares of Rs. 100 each |  |  |
|  | Preference Shares of 100each | 40,00,000 | 1,60,00,000 |
| 2. | Reserves and Surplus |  |  |
|  | Securities Premium Account | 19,00,000 |  |
|  | General reserve | 62,00,000 |  |
|  | Profit \& Loss Balance |  |  |
|  | Opening balance |  |  |
|  | Profit for the period 32,00,000 |  |  |
|  | Less: Miscellaneous Expenditure <br> Written off <br> $(2,32,000)$ |  |  |
|  | 29,68,000 |  |  |
|  | Less: Appropriations |  |  |
|  | Dividend $\quad(10,00,000)$ |  |  |
|  | Dividend distribution tax $(2,03,576)$ | 17,64,424 | 98,64,424 |
| 3. | Other current liabilities |  |  |
|  | Loan from other parties | 8,00,000 |  |
|  | Dividend | 10,00,000 |  |
|  | Dividend Distribution tax [W.N] | 2,03,576 | 20,03,576 |
| 4. | Tangible assets |  |  |
|  | Fixed Assets |  |  |
|  | Opening balance | 2,26,00,000 |  |
|  | Less: Depreciation | (20,00,000) |  |
|  | Closing balance |  | 2,06,00,000 |
| 5. | Inventories |  |  |
|  | Finished Goods | 30,00,000 |  |
|  | Stores | 16,00,000 |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

$\mid$ Loose Tools $\mid \underline{2,00,000 \mid}$ 48,00,000 $\mid$

| 6. | Trade Receivables |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 7. |  |  |  |
| Trade receivables | $49,00,000$ |  |  |
| Less: Provision for Doubtful Debts | $\underline{(80,000)}$ | $48,20,000$ |  |
| Short term loans \& Advances |  |  |  |
| Staff Advances | $2,20,000$ |  |  |
|  | Other Advances | $\underline{14,88,000}$ | $17,08,000$ |

Working Note:
Calculation of Dividend distribution tax
(i) Grossing-up of dividend:

|  |  | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Dividend distributed by Mehar Ltd. |  |  |
| Equity shares dividend | $6,00,000$ |  |
| Preference share dividend $\quad \underline{4,00,000}$ | $10,00,000$ |  |
| Add: Increase for the purpose of grossing up of |  |  |
| $\quad$ dividend $10,00,000 \times[15 /(100-15)]$ | $\underline{1,76,470}$ |  |
|  |  |  |
| Gross dividend | $11,76,470$ |  |

(ii) Dividend distribution tax@17.304\% 2,03,576

## QUESTION 54 (RTP NOVEMBER 18)

PQ Ltd., a non-investment company has been incurring losses for the past few years. The company provides the following information for the current year:

|  | (Rs. in <br> lakhs) |
| :--- | ---: |
| Paid up equity share capital | 180 |
| Paid up preference share capital | 30 |
| Reserves (including Revaluation reserve Rs.15 lakhs) | 225 |
| Securities premium | 60 |
| Long term loans | 60 |


| Deposits repayable after one year | 30 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Application money pending allotment | 1080 |
| Accumulated losses not written off | 30 |
| Investments | 270 |

PQ Ltd. has only one whole-time director, Mr. Hello. You are required to calculate the amount of maximum remuneration that can be paid to him as per provisions of CompaniesAct,2013,ifnospecialresolutionispassedatthegeneralmeetingofthecompany in respect of payment of remuneration for a period not exceeding three years.
ANSWER:
Calculation of effective capital and maximum amount of monthly remuneration

|  | (Rs.in lakhs) |
| :--- | ---: |
| Paid up equity share capital | 180 |
| Paid up Preference share capital | 30 |
| Reserve excluding Revaluation reserve (225-15) | 210 |
| Securities premium | 60 |
| Long term loans | 60 |
| Deposits repayable after one year | $\underline{30}$ |
|  | 570 |
| Less: Accumulated losses not written off | $(30)$ |
| Investments | $\underline{(270)}$ |
| Effective capital for the purpose of managerial |  |
| remuneration | $\underline{270}$ |

Since PQ Ltd. is incurring losses and no special resolution has been passed by the company for payment of remuneration, managerial remuneration will be calculated on the basis of effective capital of the company, therefore maximum remuneration payable to the Managing Director should be @ Rs.60,00,000 per annum*.
*If the effective capital is less then 5 Crore, limit of yearly remuneration payable should not exceed Rs. 60 lakhs as per Companies Act,2013.

## QUESTION 55 RTP NOVEMBER 18)

The Balance Sheet of Harry Ltd. for the year ending 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 2018 and 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 2017 were summarised as follows:

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

|  | 2018 (Rs.) | 2017 (Rs.) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Equity share capital | $1,20,000$ | $1,00,000$ |
| Reserves: |  |  |
| Profit and Loss Account | 9,000 | 8,000 |
| Current Liabilities: |  |  |
| Trade Payables | 8,000 | 5,000 |
| Income tax payable | 3,000 | 2,000 |
| Declared Dividends | 4,000 | 2,000 |
|  | $\underline{1,44,000}$ | $\underline{1,17,000}$ |
| Fixed Assets (at W.D.V) : | 19,000 | 20,000 |
| Building | 34,000 | 22,000 |
| Furniture \& Fixture | 25,000 | 16,000 |
| Cars | 32,000 | 28,000 |
| Long Term Investments |  |  |
| Current Assets: | 14,000 | 8,000 |
| Inventory | 8,000 | 6,000 |
| Trade Receivables | $\underline{12,000}$ | $\underline{17,000}$ |
| Cash \& Bank | $\underline{1,44,000}$ | $\underline{1,17,000}$ |

The Profit and Loss account for the year ended 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 2018 disclosed:

|  | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: |
| Profit before tax | 8,000 |
| Income Tax | $\underline{(3,000)}$ |
| Profit after tax | 5,000 |
| Declared Dividends | $\underline{(4,000)}$ |
| Retained Profit | 1,000 |

Further Information is available:

1. Depreciation on Building Rs. 1,000 .
2. Depreciation on Furniture \&Fixtures for the year Rs.2,000.
3. Depreciation on Cars for the year Rs.5,000. One car was disposed during the year for Rs.3,400 whose written down value was Rs.2,000.
4. Purchase investments for Rs.6,000.
5. Sold investments for Rs.10,000, these investments cost Rs.2,000.

You are required to prepare Cash Flow Statement as per AS-3 (revised) using indirect method.

## ANSWER:

> Harry Ltd.
> Cash Flow Statement
> for the year ended 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 2018

|  | Rs. | Rs. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cash flows from operating activities |  |  |
| Net Profit before taxation | 8,000 |  |
| Adjustments for: |  |  |
| Depreciation (1,000 + 2,000 +5,000) | 8,000 |  |
| Profit on sale of Investment | $(8,000)$ |  |
| Profit on sale of car | $(1,400)$ |  |
| Operating profit before working capital changes | 6,600 |  |
| Increase in Trade receivables | $(2,000)$ |  |
| Increase in inventories | $(6,000)$ |  |
| Increase in Trade payables | 3,000 |  |
| Cash generated from operations | 1,600 |  |
| Income taxes paid | (2,000) |  |
| Net cash generated from operating activities (A) |  | (400) |
| Cash flows from investing activities |  |  |
| Sale of car | 3,400 |  |
| Purchase of car | $(16,000)$ |  |
| Sale of Investment | 10,000 |  |
| Purchase of Investment | $(6,000)$ |  |
| Purchase of Furniture \& fixtures | $(14,000)$ |  |
| Net cash used in investing activities (B) |  | $(22,600)$ |
| Cash flows from financing activities |  |  |
| Issue of shares for cash | 20,000 |  |
| Dividends paid* | (2,000) |  |
| Net cash from financing activities(C) |  | 18,000 |
| Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents ( $\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{B}+\mathrm{C}$ ) |  | $(5,000)$ |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period |  | 17,000 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period |  | 12,000 |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

* Dividend declared for the year ended 31st March, 2017 amounting Rs.2,000 must have been paid in the year 2017-18. Hence, it has been considered as cash outflow for preparation of cash flow statement of2017-18.

Working Notes:

1. Calculation of Income taxes paid

|  | Rs. |
| :--- | :---: |
| Income tax expense for the year | 3,000 |
| Add: Income tax liability at the beginning of the year | 2,000 |
|  | 5,000 |
| Less: Income tax liability at the end of the year | $(3,000)$ |
|  | 2,000 |

2. Calculation of Fixed assets acquisitions

|  | Furniture \& Fixtures <br> (Rs.) | Car (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| W.D.V. at 31.3.2018 <br> Add back: Depreciation for the <br> year | 34,000 | 25,000 |
| Disposals | 2,000 | 5,000 |
|  | $=$ | $\underline{2,000}$ |
| Less: W.D.V. at 31. 3. 2017 | 36,000 | 32,000 |
| Acquisitions during 2016-2018 | $\underline{(22,000)}$ | $\underline{14,000}$ |

## QUESTION 56 (RTP MAY 19)

Shweta Ltd. has the Authorised Capital of Rs.15,00,000 consisting of 6,000 6\% PreferencesharesofRs.100eachand90,000equitySharesofRs.10each.Thefollowing was the Trial Balance of the Company as on $31^{\text {st }}$ March,2018:

| Particulars | Dr. | Cr. |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Investment in Shares at cost | $1,50,000$ |  |
| Purchases | $14,71,500$ |  |
| Selling Expenses | $2,37,300$ |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| Inventory as at the beginning of the year | 4,35,600 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Salaries and Wages | 1,56,000 |  |
| Cash on Hand | 36,000 |  |
| Interim Preference dividend for the half year to 30 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ September | 18,000 |  |
| Bills Receivable | 1,24,500 |  |
| Interest on Bank overdraft | 29,400 |  |
| Interest on Debentures upto 30 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ Sep ( $1^{\text {st }}$ half year) | 11,250 |  |
| Debtors | 1,50,300 |  |
| Trade payables |  | 2,63,550 |
| Freehold property at cost | 10,50,000 |  |
| Furniture at cost less depreciation of Rs.45,000 | 1,05,000 |  |
| 6\% Preference share capital |  | 6,00,000 |
| Equity share capital fully paid up |  | 6,00,000 |
| 5\% mortgage debentures secured on Freehold properties |  | 4,50,000 |
| Income tax paid in advance for the current year | 30,000 |  |
| Dividends |  | 12,750 |
| Profit and Loss A/c (opening balance) |  | 85,500 |
| Sales (Net) |  | 20,11,050 |
| Bank overdraft secured by hypothecation of stocks and receivables |  | 4,50,000 |
| Technical knowhow fees at cost paid during the year | 4,50,000 |  |
| Audit fees | 18,000 |  |
| Total | 44,72,850 | 44,72,850 |

You are required to prepare the Profit and Loss Statement for the year ended 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 2018 and the Balance Sheet as on 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 2018 as per Schedule III oftheCompaniesAct,2013aftertakingintoaccountthefollowing-

1. Closing Stock was valued at Rs. $4,27,500$.
2. Purchases include Rs. 15,000 worth of goods and articles distributed among valued customers.
3. Salaries and Wages include Rs. 6,000 being Wages incurred for installation of Electrical Fittings which were recorded under "Furniture".

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

4. Bills Receivable include Rs.4,500 being dishonoured bills. $50 \%$ of which had been considered irrecoverable.
5. Bills Receivable of Rs.6,000 maturing after $31^{\text {st }}$ March were discounted.
6. Depreciation on Furniture to be charged at $10 \%$ on Written Down Value.
7. Investment in shares is to be treated as non-current investments.
8. Interest on Debentures for the half year ending on $31^{\text {st }}$ March was due on that date.
9. Provide Provision for taxationRs.12,000.
10. TechnicalKnowhowFeesistobewrittenoffoveraperiodof10years.
11. Salaries and Wages include Rs.30,000 being Director's Remuneration.
12. Trade receivables include Rs.18,000 due for more than six months.

ANSWER:

Statement of Profit and Loss of Shweta Ltd. for the year ended 31st March, 2018

|  | Particulars | Note | Rs. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Revenue from Operations |  | 20,11,050 |
| II | Other income (Divided |  | 12,750 |
| III | income) Total Revenue (I |  | 20,23,800 |
| IV | \& + II) Expenses: |  |  |
|  | (a) Purchases (14,71,500 Advertisement Expenses15,000) |  | 14,56,500 |
|  | (b) Changes in Inventories of finished Goods / Work in progress (4,35,600 4,27,500) | 9 10 | 8,100 $1,20,000$ 51,900 |
|  | (c) Employee Benefits expense |  | 11,100 |
|  | (d) Finance costs | 11 | 3,47,550 |
|  | (e) Depreciation \&Amortization Expenses $\text { [10\% of }(1,05,000+6,000)]$ |  |  |
| V | (f) Other |  | 28,650 |
| VI | Expenses Total |  |  |
| VII | Expenses |  | 28,650 |
| VIII | Profit before exceptional, extraordinary |  |  |
| IX | items and tax (III-IV) |  | 28,650 |
| X | Exceptional items |  |  |
|  | Profit before extra ordinary items and tax (V- |  | 12,000 |
| XI |  |  | 16,650 |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| IV) Extraordinary items |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Profit before tax (VII- |  |
| VIII) Tax expense: |  |
| $\quad$ Current Tax |  |
| Profit/Loss for the period (after tax) |  |

Balance sheet of Shweta Ltd. as on 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 2018


Note: There is a Contingent liability for Bills receivable discounted with Bank Rs.6,000.
Notes to accounts

|  |  |  | (Rs.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. | Share Capital |  |  |
|  | Authorized |  |  |
|  | 90,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each | 9,00,000 |  |
|  | 6,000 6\% Preference shares of Rs. 100 each | 6,00,000 | 15,00,000 |
|  | Issued, subscribed \& called up |  |  |
|  | 60,000, Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each | 6,00,000 |  |
|  | 6,000 6\% Redeemable Preference Shares of 100 each | 6,00,000 | 12,00,000 |
| 2. | Reserves and Surplus |  |  |
|  | Balance as on 1st April, 2017 | 85,500 |  |
|  | Add: Surplus for current year | 16,650 | 1,02,150 |
|  | Less: Preference Dividend |  | 36,000 |
|  | Balance as on 31st March, 2018 |  | 66,150 |
| 3. | Long Term Borrowings |  |  |
|  | 5\% Mortgage Debentures (Secured against Freehold Properties) |  | 4,50,000 |
| 4. | Short Term Borrowings |  |  |
|  | Secured Borrowings: Loans Repayable on Demand Overdraft from Banks (Secured by Hypothecation of Stocks \& Receivables) |  | 4,50,000 |
| 5. | Other Current liabilities |  |  |
|  | Interest Accrued and due on Borrowings (5\%Debentures) | 11,250 |  |
|  | Unpaid Preference Dividends | 18,000 | 29,250 |
| 6. | Tangible Fixed assets |  |  |
|  | Furniture |  |  |
|  | Furniture at Cost Less depreciation Rs.45,000 (as given in Trial Balance | 1,05,000 |  |
|  | Add: Depreciation | 45,000 |  |
|  | Cost of Furniture | 1,50,000 |  |
|  | Add: Installation charge of Electrical Fittings wrongly included under the heading Salaries and Wages | 6,000 |  |
|  | Total Gross block of Furniture A/c \| | 1,56,000 |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0



## Working Note

Calculation of Sundry Debtors-Other Debts
Sundry Debtors as given in Trial Balance
Add Back: Bills Receivables Dishonoured
Less: Bad Debts written off - 50\% Rs. 4,500
Adjusted Sundry Debtors
1,50,300

Less: Debts due for more than 6 months (as per 4,500 $(2,250)$
1,52,550
information given)
Total of other Debtors i.e. Debtors outstanding
1,34,550
for less than 6 months

## QUESTION 57 (RTP MAY 19)

The following extract of Balance Sheet of Gaurav Ltd. Was obtained:
Balance Sheet (Extract) as on 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 2018

| Liabilities | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: |
| Authorised capital: |  |
| $90,000,14 \%$ preference shares of Rs.100 | $90,00,000$ |
| $9,00,000$ Equity shares of Rs. 100 each | $\underline{9,90,00,000}$ |
|  |  |
| Issued and subscribed capital: | $67,50,000$ |
| 67,500, 14\% preference shares of Rs.100 each fully |  |
| paid | $4,32,00,000$ |
| $5,40,000$ Equity shares of Rs. 100 each, Rs. 80 paid- |  |
| up | $90,00,000$ |
| Share suspense account |  |
| Reserves and surplus | $8,77,500$ |
| Capital reserves (Rs.6,75,000 is revaluation reserve) | $2,25,000$ |
| Securities premium |  |
| Secured loans: |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| 15\% Debentures | $2,92,50,000$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Unsecured loans: |  |
| Public deposits | $16,65,000$ |
| Cash credit loan from SBI (short term) | $5,92,500$ |
| Current Liabilities: | $15,52,500$ |
| Trade Payables |  |
| Assets: | $3,37,50,000$ |
| Investment in shares, debentures, etc. | $68,62,500$ |
| Profit and Loss account (Dr. balance) |  |

Share suspense account represents application money received on shares, the allotment of which is not yet made. You are required to compute effective capital as per the provisions of Schedule V. Would your answer differ if Gaurav Ltd. is an investment company?

## ANSWER:

## Computation of effective capital:

|  | Where Gaurav Ltd. is a noninvestment company | Where Gaurav Ltd. is is an investment company |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Paid-up share capital - |  |  |
| 67,500, 14\% Preference shares | 67,50,000 | 67,50,000 |
| 5,40,000 Equity shares | 4,32,00,000 | 4,32,00,000 |
| Capital reserves | 2,02,500 | 2,02,500 |
| Securities premium | 2,25,000 | 2,25,000 |
| 15\% Debentures | 2,92,50,000 | 2,92,50,000 |
| Public Deposits | 16,65,000 | 16,65,000 |
| (A) | 8,12,92,500 | 8,12,92,500 |
| Investments | 3,37,50,000 |  |
| Profit and Loss account (Dr. balance) | 68,62,500 | 68,62,500 |
| (B) | 4,06,12,500 | 68,62,500 |
| Effective capital (A-B) | 4,06,80,000 | 7,44,30,000 |

## QUESTION 58 (RTP MAY 19)

State under which head these accounts should be classified in Balance Sheet, as per Schedule III of the Companies Act,2013:
(i) Share application money received in excess of issued share capital.
(ii) Share option outstanding account.
(iii) Unpaid matured debenture and interest accrued thereon.
(iv) Uncalled liability on shares and other partly paid investments.
(v) Calls unpaid.

## ANSWER:

(i) Current Liabilities/ Other Current Liabilities
(ii) Shareholders' Fund / Reserve \&Surplus
(iii) Current liabilities/Other Current Liabilities
(iv) Contingent Liabilities and Commitments
(v) Shareholders' Fund / Share Capital

## QUESTION 59 (RTP MAY 19)

PreetLtd.presentsyouthefollowinginformationfortheyearended31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March,2019:

|  |  | (Rs. in lacs) |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| (i) | Net profit before tax provision | 72,000 |
| (ii) | Dividend paid | 20,404 |
| (iii) | Income-tax paid | 10,200 |
| (iv) | Book value of assets sold | 444 |
|  | Loss on sale of asset | 96 |
| (v) | Depreciation debited to P \& L account | 48,000 |
| (vi) | Capital grant received - amortized to P \& L A/c | 20 |
| (vii) | Book value of investment sold | 66,636 |
|  | Profit on sale of investment | 240 |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| (viii) | Interest income from investment credited to P \& L A/c | 6,000 |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| (ix) | Interest expenditure debited to P \& L A/c | 24,000 |
| (x) | Interest actually paid (Financing activity) | 26,084 |
| (xi) | Increase in working capital | $1,34,580$ |
|  | [Excluding cash and bank |  |
| (xii) | balance] | Purchase of fixed assets |
|  | Expenditure on construction work | 44,184 |
|  | Grant received for capital projects | 83,376 |
| (xv) | Long term borrowings from banks | 36 |
| (xvi) | Provision for Income-tax debited to P \& L A/c | $1,11,732$ |
|  | Cash and bank balance on 1.4.2018 | 12,000 |
|  | Cash and bank balance on 31.3.2019 | 12,000 |

You are required to prepare a cash flow statement as per AS-3 (Revised).
ANSWER:
Cash Flow Statement as per AS3
Cash flows from operating activities:
Net profit before tax provision
Add: Non cash expenditures:
Depreciation
Loss on sale of assets

Interest expenditure (non-operating activity)

Less: Non cash income
Amortisation of capital grant received
Profit on sale of investments (non-operating
income)
Interest income from investments(non-
operating income)
Operating profit
Less: Increase in working capital
Cash from operations
Less: Income tax paid
Net cash generated from operating activities
Cash flows from investing activities:
Sale of assets (444-96)
Sale of investments $(66,636+240)$
Interest income from investments
Purchase of fixed assets
Expenditure on construction work

96
72,096
1,44,096

6,260

1,37,836
$(1,34,580)$
3,256
$(10,200)$
$(6,944)$
$(44,184)$
Rs.in lacs
72,000
$\underline{6,260}$
$1,37,836$
$\frac{1,34,580)}{3,256}$
$\frac{(10,200)}{(6,944)}$

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| Net cash used in investing activities |  | $(54,336)$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Cash flows from financing activities: |  |  |
| $\quad$ Grants for capital projects | 36 |  |
| $\quad$ Long term borrowings | $1,11,73$ |  |
|  | 2 |  |
| $\quad$ Interest paid | $(26,084)$ |  |
| $\quad$ Dividend paid | $\underline{20,404)}$ |  |
| Net cash from financing activities |  | $\underline{65,280}$ |
| Net increase in cash |  | 4,000 |
| Add: Cash and bank balance as on 1.4 .2018 |  | $\underline{12,000}$ |
| Cash and bank balance as on 31.3.2019 | $\underline{16,000}$ |  |

## QUESTION 60 (RTP NOVEMBER 19)

The following balance appeared in the books of Oliva Company Ltd. as on 31-03-2019.

| Particulars |  | Rs. | Particulars |  | Rs. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inventory 01-042018 |  |  | Sales |  | 17,10,00 |
| -Raw Material | 30,000 |  | Interest |  | 3,900 |
| -Finished goods | 46,500 | 76,500 | Profit and Loss A/c |  | 48,000 |
| Purchases |  | 12,15,000 | Share Capital |  | 3,15,000 |
| Manufacturing Expenses |  | 2,70,000 | Secured Loans: Short- | 4,500 |  |
|  |  |  | term Long-term | 21,000 | 25,500 |
| Salaries and wages |  | 40,200 | Fixed Deposits (unsecured): |  |  |
|  |  |  | Short -term | 1,500 |  |
| General Charges |  | 16,500 | Long - term | 3,300 | 4,800 |
| Interim Dividend paid |  | 27,000 | Trade payables |  | 3,27,000 |
| DistributionTax) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Building |  | 1,01,000 |  |  |  |
| Plant and |  |  |  |  |  |
| Machinery |  | 70,400 |  |  |  |
| Furniture |  | 10,200 |  |  |  |
| Motor Vehicles |  | 40,800 |  |  |  |
| Stores and Spare Parts |  |  |  |  |  |
| Consumed |  | 45,000 |  |  |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0



From the above balance and the following information, prepare the company's Profit and Loss Account for the year ended 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 2019 and Company's Balance Sheet as on that date:

1. Inventory on 31st March,2019 Raw material Rs.25,800 \& finished goods Rs.60,000.
2. Outstanding Expenses: Manufacturing Expenses Rs.67,500 \& Salaries \&Wages Rs.4,500.
3. Interest accrued on Securities Rs.300.
4. General Charges prepaid Rs.2,490.
5. Provide depreciation: Building @ 2\% p.a., Machinery @ 10\% p.a., Furniture @ 10\% p.a. \& Motor Vehicles @ 20\%p.a.
6. Current maturity of long term loan is Rs.1,000.
7. The Taxation provision of $40 \%$ on net profit is considered.

ANSWER:
Oliva Company Ltd.
Statement of Profit and loss for the year ended 31.03.2019
(Rs.)

|  | Particulars | Note | Amount |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | ---: |
| I | Revenue from operations |  | $17,10,000$ |
| II | Other income (3,900 +300) | $\frac{4,200}{17,14,200}$ |  |
| III | Total Revenue (I +II) | 10 | $12,64,200$ |
| IV | Expenses: <br> Cost of materials consumed <br> Purchases of inventory-in-trade <br> Changes in inventories of finished goods, work- <br> in- progress and inventory-in-Trade <br> Employee benefit expenses | 11 | $(13,500)$ |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

|  | Finance costs |  | -- |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Depreciation and amortization expenses |  | 18,240 |
|  | Other expenses | 13 | 3,51,510 |
|  | Total Expenses |  | 16,65,150 |
| V | Profit before exceptional and extraordinary items and tax |  | 49,050 |
| VI | Exceptional items |  | -- |
| VII | Profit before extraordinary items and tax |  | 49,050 |
| VIII | Extraordinary items |  | -- |
| IX | Profit before tax |  | 49,050 |
| X | Tax expense (40\% of 49,050) |  | 19,620 |
| XI | Profit/Loss for the period from continuing operations |  | 29,430 |

Oliva Company Ltd.
Balance Sheet for the year ended 31.03.2019

|  | Particulars | Note | Amount |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Equity and Liabilities |  |  |
|  | (i)Shareholders' funds <br> (a) Share Capital <br> (b) Reserves and surplus | 1 | $\begin{array}{r} 3,15,000 \\ 50,430 \end{array}$ |
| 2) | Non-current liabilities |  |  |
|  | (a) Long-term borrowings | 2 | 23,300 |
| (3) | Current Liabilities |  |  |
|  | (a) Short -term borrowings | 3 | 6,000 |
|  | (b) Trade payables |  | 3,27,000 |
|  | (c) Other current liability | 4 | 73,000 |
|  | (d) Short term provision | 5 | 19,620 |
|  |  |  | 8,14,350 |
| 11 | ASSETS |  |  |
| (1) | Non current assets |  |  |
|  | (a) Property, Plant \&equipment |  |  |
|  | (i) Tangible assets | 6 | 2,04,160 |
|  | (b) Non-current investments |  | 7,500 |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| (2) | Current assets |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  | (a) Current investments |  | 4,500 |  |
|  | (b) Inventories |  | 7 | 85,800 |
|  | (c) Trade receivables |  | $2,38,500$ |  |
|  | (d) Cash and cash equivalents |  | $2,71,100$ |  |
|  | (e) Short-term loans and advances |  | 8 | 2,490 |
|  | (f) Other current assets |  | 9 | $\frac{300}{}$ |
|  |  |  | $\underline{8,14,350}$ |  |

## Notes to accounts

| No | Particulars |  | Amount | Amount |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. | Reserve \& Surplus |  |  |  |
|  | Profit \& Loss Account: Balance b/f |  | 48,000 |  |
|  | Net Profit for the year |  | 29,430 |  |
|  | Less: Interim Dividend including DDT |  | $\underline{(27,000)}$ | 50,430 |
| 2. | Long term borrowings |  |  |  |
|  | Secured loans (21,000 less current maturities 1,000) |  | 20,000 |  |
|  | Fixed Deposits: Unsecured |  | 3,300 | 23,300 |
| 3. | Short term borrowings |  |  |  |
|  | Secured loans |  | 4,500 |  |
|  | Fixed Deposits -Unsecured |  | 1,500 | 6,000 |
| 4. | Other current liabilities |  |  |  |
|  | Expenses Payable (67,500 + 4,500) |  | 72,000 |  |
|  | Current maturities oflong term borrowings |  | 1,000 | 73,000 |
| 5. | Short term provisions |  |  |  |
|  | Provision for Income tax |  |  | 19,620 |
| 6. | Tangible Assets |  |  |  |
|  | Building | 1,01,000 |  |  |
|  | Less: Depreciation @ 2\% | (2,020) | 98,980 |  |
|  | Plant \& Machinery | 70,400 |  |  |
|  | Less: Depreciation @10\% | $(7,040)$ | 63,360 |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| 7 | Furniture <br> Less: Depreciation @10\% <br> Motor vehicles <br> Less: Depreciation @20\% <br> Inventory: <br> Raw Material | $\begin{array}{r} 10,200 \\ (1,020) \\ \hline 40,800 \\ (8,160) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 9,180 \\ 32,640 \\ \hline 25,800 \end{array}$ | 2,04,160 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Finished goods |  | 60,000 | 85,800 |
| 8. | Short term Loans \& Advances General Charges prepaid |  |  | 2,490 |
| 9. | Other Current Assets: <br> Interest accrued |  |  | 300 |
| 10. | Cost of material consumed <br> Opening inventory of raw Material \& Stores <br> Add: Purchases <br> Stores \& Spare parts consumed <br> Less: Closing inventory | $\begin{array}{r} 30,000 \\ 12,15,000 \\ (45,000) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 12,90,000 \\ (25,800) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 12,64,200 |
| 11. | Changes in inventory of Finished Goods \& WIP <br> Closing Inventory of Finished Goods <br> Less: Opening Inventory of Finished Goods |  | 60,000 <br> 46,500 | 13,500 |
| 12. | Employee Benefit expenses <br> Salary \& Wages (40,200 + 4,500) |  |  | 44,700 |
| 13. | Other Expenses: <br> Manufacturing Expenses $(2,70,000+67,500)$ |  | 3,37,500 |  |
|  | General Charges (16,500-2,490) |  | 14,010 | 3,51,510 |

## QUESTION 61 (RTP NOVEMBER 19)

The following extract of Balance Sheet of X Ltd. (a non-investment company) was obtained:

Balance Sheet (Extract) as on 31st March, 2019

| Liabilities | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: |
| Authorized capital: |  |
| $15,000,14 \%$ preference shares of Rs. 100 | $15,00,000$ |
| $1,50,000$ Equity shares of Rs.100 each | $1,50,00,000$ |
| Issued and subscribed capital: |  |
| $15,000,14 \%$ preference shares of Rs.100 each fully | $15,00,000$ |
| paid |  |
| $1,20,000$ Equity shares of Rs.100 each, Rs. 80 paid-up | $96,00,000$ |
| Capital reserves (Rs.1,50,000 is revaluation reserve) | $1,95,000$ |
| Securities premium | 50,000 |
| $15 \%$ Debentures | $65,00,000$ |
| Investment in shares, debentures, etc. | $75,00,000$ |
| Profit and Loss account (debit balance) | $15,25,000$ |

You are required to compute Effective Capital as per the provisions of Schedule V to the Companies Act,2013.

ANSWER:

## Computation of Effective Capital

|  |  |
| :--- | ---: |
| Paid-up share capital- | Rs. |
| $15,000,14 \%$ Preference shares |  |
| $1,20,000$ Equity shares | $15,00,000$ |
| Capital reserves (excluding revaluation reserve) | $96,00,000$ |
| Securities premium | 45,000 |
| $15 \%$ Debentures |  |
|  | (A) |
| Investments | $\underline{1,76,95,000}$ |
| Profit and Loss account (Dr. balance) |  |
|  | (B) |
| Effective capital | $\underline{75,00,000}$ |

## QUESTION 62 (RTP NOVEMBER 19)

From the following information, prepare a Cash Flow Statement for the year ended31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 2019.

Balance Sheets

|  | Particulars | Not e | $\begin{array}{\|r} \hline 31.03 .201 \\ 9 \\ \text { (Rs.) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|r\|} \hline 31.03 .201 \\ 8 \\ \text { (Rs.) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | EQUITY AND LIABILITES <br> (1) Shareholder's Funds <br> (a) Share Capital <br> (b) Reserves and Surplus <br> (2) Non-Current Liabilities <br> (3) Current Liabilities <br> (a) Trade Payables <br> (b) Other Current Liabilities <br> (c) Short term Provisions (provision for tax) <br> Total <br> ASSETS <br> (1) Non-current Assets <br> (a) Tangible Assets <br> (b) Intangible Assets(Goodwill) <br> Non-Current Investments <br> (2) Current Assets <br> (a) Inventories <br> (b) Trade Receivables <br> (c) Cash \& Cash Equivalents <br> Total |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1 | 3,50,000 | 3,00,000 |
|  |  | 2 | 82,000 | 38,000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 65,000 | 44,000 |
|  |  | 3 | 37,000 | 27,000 |
|  |  |  | 32,000 | 28,000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 5,66,000 | 4,37,000 |
| II |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 | 2,66,000 | 1,90,000 |
|  |  |  | 47,000 | 60,000 |
|  |  |  | 35,000 | 10,000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 78,000 | 85,000 |
|  |  |  | 1,08,000 | 75,000 |
|  |  |  | 32,000 | 17,000 |
|  |  |  | 5,66,000 | 4,37,000 |

Note 1: Share Capital

| Particulars | 31.03 .2019 (Rs.) | 31.03 .2018 (Rs.) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Equity Share Capital | $2,50,000$ | $1,50,000$ |
| $8 \%$ Preference Share Capital | $\underline{1,00,000}$ | $1,50,000$ |
| Total | $3,50,000$ | $3,00,000$ |

Note 2: Reserves and Surplus

| Particulars | 31.03 .2019 (Rs.) | 31.03 .2018 (Rs.) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| General Reserve | 30,000 | 20,000 |
| Profit and Loss A/c | 27,000 | 18,000 |
| Capital Reserve | $\underline{25,000}$ |  |
|  | 32,000 | 38,000 |

Note 3: Current Liabilities

| Particula <br> rs | 31.03 .2019 (Rs.) | 31.03 .2018 (Rs.) |
| :---: | ---: | ---: |
| Dividend declared | 37,000 | 27,000 |

Note 4: Tangible Assets

| Particulars | 31.03 .2019 <br> $($ Rs. ) | 31.03 .2018 <br> (Rs.) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Land \& Building | 75,000 | $1,00,000$ |
| Machinery | $\underline{1,91,000}$ | $\underline{90,000}$ |
| Total | $2,66,000$ | $1,90,000$ |

Additional Information:
(i) Rs.18,000 depreciation for the year has been written off on plant and machinery and no depreciation has been charged on Land and Building.
(ii) A piece of land has been sold out for Rs.50,000 and the balance has been revalued, profit on such sale and revaluation being transferred to capital reserve. There is no other entry in Capital Reserve Account.
(iii) A plant was sold for Rs.12,000 WDV being Rs.15,000 on the date of sale (after charging depreciation).
(iv) Dividend received amounted to Rs.2,100 which included pre-acquisition dividend of Rs. 600.

## CA Ravi Agarwal's

CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0
(v) An interim dividend of Rs.10,000 including Dividend Distribution Tax has been paid.
(vi) Non-current investments given in the balance sheet represents investment in shares of other companies.
(vii) Amount of provision for tax existing on 313.2018 was paid during the year 2018-19.

ANSWER: Cash flow Statement for the year ending 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March,2019

|  |  | Particulars | Rs. | Rs. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 |  | Cash Flow from Operating Activities |  |  |
|  | A. | Closing balance as per Profit and Loss |  | 27,000 |
|  |  | Account |  |  |
|  |  | Less: Opening balance as per Profit and Loss Account |  | $(18,000)$ |
|  |  | Add: Dividend declared during the year |  | 37,000 |
|  |  | Add: Interim dividend paid during the year |  | 10,000 |
|  |  | Add: Transfer to reserve |  | 10,000 |
|  |  | Add: Provision for Tax |  | 32,000 |
|  | B. | Net profit before taxation, and extraordinary item |  | 98,000 |
|  | C. | Add: Items to be added |  |  |
|  |  | Depreciation | 18,000 |  |
|  |  | Loss on sale of Plant | 3,000 |  |
|  |  | Goodwill written off | 13,000 | 34,000 |
|  | D. | Less: Dividend Income |  | (1,500) |
|  | E. | Operating profit before working capital changes [ B $+\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{D}]$ |  | 1,30,500 |
|  | F. | Add: Decrease in Current Assets and Increase in Current Liabilitie s |  |  |
|  |  | Decrease in Inventories | 7,000 |  |
|  |  | Increase in Trade Payables | 21,00 | 28,000 |
|  | G. | Less: Increase in Trade Receivables | $\underline{0}$ | $(33,000)$ |
|  | H | Cash generated from operations (E+F-G) |  | 1,25,500 |
|  | I | Less: Income taxes paid |  | (28,000) |
|  | J | Net Cash from (used in) operating activities |  | 97,500 |
| II. |  | Cash Flows from investing activities: |  |  |
|  |  | Purchase of Plant |  | (1,34,000) |
|  |  | Sale of Land |  | 50,000 |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| III. | Sale of plant | 12,000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Purchase of investments | $(25,600)$ |
|  | Dividend Received | 2,100 |
|  | Net cash used in investing activities | (95,500 |
|  | Cash Flows from Financing Activities: |  |
|  | Proceeds from issue of equity share capital | 1,00,000 |
|  | Redemption of preference shares | (50,000) |
|  | Interim Dividend (inclusive of DDT) paid | (10,000) |
|  | Final dividend (inclusive of DDT) paid | (27,000 |
|  | Net cash from financing activities | 13,000 |
| IV. | Net increase in cash and cash equivalents ( $1+11+$ III) | 15,000 |
| V. | Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period | 17,000 |
| VI. | Cash and cash equivalents at end of period (IV+V) | 32,000 |

1. 

Land and Building Account

| Particulars | Rs. | Particulars | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| To Balance b/d | $1,00,000$ | By Bank A/c (Sale) | 50,000 |
| To Capital Reserve A/c | 25,000 | By Balance c/d | 75,000 |
| (Profit on <br> sale/revaluation) | $1,25,000$ |  | $1,25,000$ |

2. 

Plant and Machinery Account

| Particulars | Rs. | Particulars | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| To Balance b/d | 90,000 | By Depreciation A/c | 18,000 |
| To Bank A/c | $1,34,000$ | By Bank A/c (sale) | 12,000 |
| (Purchase) |  |  By Profit and Loss A/c | 3,000 |
|  |  | (Loss on sale) |  |
|  | $2,24,000$ | By Balance c/d | $\underline{1,91,000}$ |

3. 

Investments Account

| Particulars | Rs. | Particulars | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| To Balance b/d | 10,000 | By Bank A/c (Div. <br> received) | 600 |
| To bank A/c (Purchase | $\underline{25,600}$ | By Balance c/d | $\underline{35,000}$ |

## QUESTION 63 (RTP MAY 20)

On 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March 2019, Gaurav Ltd. provides you the following particulars:

| Particulars |  | Debit Rs. | Credit Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Equity Share Capital (Face value of Rs. |  |  | $12,50,000$ |
| 100 each) |  |  |  |
| Call in Arrears |  | 1,250 |  |
| Land \& Building |  | $6,87,500$ |  |
| Plant \& Machinery |  | $6,56,250$ |  |
| Furniture | 62,500 |  |  |
| General Reserve |  |  | $2,62,500$ |
| Loan from State Financial Corporation |  |  | $1,87,500$ |
| Stock: | 62,500 |  |  |
| $\quad$ Raw Materials | $\underline{2,50,000}$ | $3,12,500$ |  |
| $\quad$ Finished Goods |  |  | $1,60,000$ |
| Provision for Taxation |  | $2,50,000$ |  |
| Trade receivables |  | 53,375 |  |
| Advances |  |  | $1,08,375$ |
| Profit \& Loss Account |  | 37,500 |  |
| Cash in Hand |  |  |  |
| Cash at Bank |  |  | $1,51,250$ |
| Unsecured Loan |  |  | $2,50,000$ |

The following additional information is also provided:
(i) 2,500 Equity shares were issued for consideration other than cash.
(ii) DebtorsofRs.65,000(includedintradereceivables)aredueformorethan6months.
(iii) The cost of the Assets were:

Building Rs. 7,50,000, Plant \& Machinery Rs. 8,75,000 and Furniture Rs. 78,125
(iv) The balance of Rs. $1,87,500$ in the Loan Account with State Finance Corporation is inclusive of Rs. 9,375 for Interest accrued but not due. The loan is secured by hypothecation of Plant \& Machinery.
(v) Balance at Bank includes Rs. 2,500 with Global Bank Ltd., which is not a Scheduled Bank.

You are required to prepare the Balance sheet of Gaurav Ltd. as on 31 st March, 2019 as per

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

Schedule III to the Companies Act,2013.
ANSWER:

## Gaurav Ltd.

Balance Sheet as on 31st March, 2019

|  | Particulars | Note s | Rs. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Equity and Liabilities |  |  |
| 1 | Shareholders' funds |  |  |
| a | Share capital | 1 | 12,48,750 |
| b | Reserves and Surplus | 2 | 3,70,875 |
| 2 | Non-current liabilities |  |  |
|  | Long-term borrowings | 3 | 3,29,375 |
| 3 | Current liabilities |  |  |
| a | Trade Payables |  | 2,50,000 |
| b | Other current liabilities | 4 | 9,375 |
| c | Short-term provisions | 5 | 1,60,000 |
|  |  |  | 23,68,375 |
|  | Assets |  |  |
| 1 | Non-current assets |  |  |
|  | PPE | 6 | 14,06,250 |
| $2 \begin{array}{r} \\ \\ \\ \\ b \\ \\ c\end{array}$ | Current assets |  |  |
|  | Inventories | 7 | 3,12,500 |
|  | Trade receivables | 8 | 2,50,000 |
|  | Cash and cash equivalents | 9 | 3,46,250 |
|  | Short-term loans and advances |  | 53,375 |
|  | Total |  | 23,68,375 |

Notes to account

|  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Share Capital | Rs. |
|  | Equity share capital |  |
|  | Issued \& subscribed \& called up |  |
|  | 12,500 Equity Shares of Rs. 100 each |  |
|  | (of the above 2,500 shares have been |  |
|  |  |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

|  | issued for consideration other than cash) 12,50,000 | 12,48,750 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Less: Calls in arrears (1,250) |  |
|  | Total | 12,48,750 |
| 2 | Reserves and Surplus |  |
|  | General Reserve | 2,62,500 |
|  | Surplus (Profit \& Loss A/c) | 1,08,375 |
|  | Total | 3,70,875 |
| 3 | Long-term borrowings |  |
|  | Secured Term Loan |  |
|  | State Financial Corporation Loan (1,87,500-9,375) |  |
|  | (Secured by hypothecation of Plant and Machinery) Unsecured Loan | 1,78,125 |
|  | Total | 3,29,375 |
| 4 | Other current liabilities |  |
|  | Interest accrued but not due on loans (SFC) | 9,375 |
| 5 | Short-term provisions |  |
|  | Provision for taxation | 1,60,000 |
| 6 | PPE |  |
|  | Land and Building 7,50,000 |  |
|  | Less: Depreciation $\underline{(62,500)}$ | 6,87,500 |
|  | Plant \& Machinery 8,75,000 |  |
|  | Less: Depreciation $\quad(2,18,750)$ | 6,56,250 |
|  | Furniture \& Fittings 78,125 |  |
|  | Less: Depreciation $\underline{(15,625)}$ | 62,500 |
|  | Total | 14,06,250 |
| 7 | Inventories |  |
|  | Raw Materials | 62,500 |
|  | Finished goods | 2,50,000 |
|  | Total | 3,12,500 |
| 8 | Trade receivables |  |
|  | Outstanding for a period exceeding six months | 65,000 |
|  | Other Amounts | 1,85,000 |
|  | Total | 2,50,000 |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| 9 |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Cash and cash equivalents |  |  |  |
| Cash at bank |  | $3,06,250$ |  |
| with Scheduled Banks |  | 2,500 | $3,08,750$ |
| with others (Global Bank Ltd.) |  |  | $\mathbf{3 , 4 7 , 5 0 0}$ <br> Cash in hand |
|  | Total |  |  |

## QUESTION 64 (RTP MAY 20)

The following is the Draft Profit \&Loss A/c of Harsha Ltd., the year ended 31st March, 20X1:


Depreciation on fixed assets as per Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013 was Rs. 28,76,725. You are required to calculate the maximum limits of the managerial remuneration as per Companies Act, 2013.

## ANSWER:

Calculation of net profit u/s 198 of the Companies Act,2013

|  | Rs. | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Balance from Trading A/c |  | $201,26,825$ |
| Add: Subsidies received from Government |  | $\underline{13,69,625}$ |
| Less: Administrative, selling | $41,12,710$ |  |
| and distribution expenses |  |  |
| Director's fees | $6,73,900$ |  |
| Interest on debentures | $1,56,200$ |  |
| Depreciation on fixed assets as per | $\underline{28,76,725}$ | $\underline{(78,19,535)}$ |
| Schedule II |  | $136,76,915$ |

Maximum Managerial remuneration under Companies Act, 2013 = 11\% of Rs. 136,76,915= Rs. 15,04,461.

## QUESTION 65 (RTP MAY 20) (PAST EXAM JAN 21)

The following figures have been extracted from the books of $X$ Limited for the year ended on 31.3.2019. You are required to prepare a cash flow statement as per AS 3 using indirect method.
(i) Net profit before taking into account income tax and income from law suits but after taking into account the following items was Rs. 20lakhs:
(a) Depreciation on Property, Plant \&Equipment Rs. 5lakhs.
(b) Discount on issue of Debentures written off Rs.30,000.
(c) Interest on Debentures paid Rs.3,50,000.
(d) Book value of investments Rs. 3 lakhs (Sale of Investments for Rs.3,20,000).
(e) Interest received on investments Rs.60,000.
(f) Compensation received Rs. 90,000 by the company in a suit filed.
(ii) Income tax paid during the year Rs.10,50,000.
(iii) $15,000,10 \%$ preference shares of Rs. 100 each were redeemed on 31.3.2019 at a premium of $5 \%$. Further the company issued 50,000 equity shares of Rs. 10 each at a premium of $20 \%$ on 2.4.2018. Dividend on preference shares were paid at the time of redemption.

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

(iv) Dividend paid for the year 2017-2018 Rs. 5 lakhs and interim dividend paid Rs. 3 lakhs for the year2018-2019.
(v) Land was purchased on 24.2018 for Rs. 2,40,000 for which the company issued20,000 equity shares of Rs. 10 each at a premium of $20 \%$ to the land owner as consideration.
(vi) Current assets and current liabilities in the beginning and at the end of the years were as detailed below:

|  | As on 31.3.2018 | As on 31.3.2019 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  | Rs. | Rs. |
| Inventory | $12,00,000$ | $13,18,000$ |
| Trade receivables | $2,58,000$ | 2,53100 |
| Cash in hand | $1,96,300$ | 35,300 |
| Trade payables | $2,11,000$ | $2,11,300$ |
| Outstanding expenses | 75,000 | 81,800 |

## ANSWER:

## X Ltd. <br> Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 2019

|  | Rs. | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Cash flow from Operating Activities |  |  |
| Net profit before income tax and extraordinary |  | $20,00,000$ |
| items: |  |  |
| Adjustments for: | $5,00,000$ |  |
| Depreciation on PPE | 30,000 |  |
| Discount on issue of debentures | $3,50,000$ |  |
| Interest on debentures paid | $(60,000)$ |  |
| Interest on investments received | $\underline{(20,000)}$ | $\underline{8,00,000}$ |
| Profit on sale of investments |  | $28,00,000$ |
| Operating profit before working capital changes |  |  |
| Adjustments for: | $(1,18,000)$ |  |
| Increase in inventory | 4,900 |  |
| Decrease in trade receivable | 300 |  |
| Increase in trade payables | 6,800 | $\underline{(1,06,000)}$ |
| Increase in outstanding expenses |  | $26,94,000$ |
| Cash generated from operations | $\underline{(10,50,000)}$ |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

|  |  | 16,44,000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cash flow from extraordinary items: |  |  |
| Compensation received in a suit filed |  | 90,000 |
| Net cash flow from operating activities |  | 17,34,000 |
| Cash flow from Investing Activities |  |  |
| Sale proceeds of investments | 3,20,000 |  |
| Interest received on investments | 60,000 |  |
| Net cash flow from investing activities |  | 3,80,000 |
| Cash flow from Financing Activities |  |  |
| Proceeds by issue of equity shares at $20 \%$ premium | 6,00,000 |  |
| Redemption of preference shares at 5\% premium | $(15,75,000)$ |  |
| Preference dividend paid | $(1,50,000)$ |  |
| Interest on debentures paid | $(3,50,000)$ |  |
| Dividend paid (5,00,000 + 3,00,000) | (8,00,000) |  |
| Net cash used in financing activities |  | (22,75,000) |
| Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents during the year |  | $(1,61,000)$ |
| Add: Cash and cash equivalents as on 31.3.2018 |  | 1,96,300 |
| Cash and cash equivalents as on 31.3.2019 |  | 35,300 |

Note: Purchase of land in exchange of equity shares (issued at 20\% premium) has not been considered in the cash flow statement as it does not involve any cash transaction.

## QUESTION 66 (RTP NOVEMBER 20)

On 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 2020, Om Ltd. provides to you the following ledger balances after preparing its Profit and Loss Account for the year ended31st March, 2020:

Credit Balances

|  | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: |
| Equity shares capital (fully paid shares of Rs.10 each) | $1,05,00,000$ |
| General Reserve | $21,84,000$ |
| Loan from State Finance Corporation | $15,75,000$ |
| (Secured by hypothecation of Plant \& Machinery - |  |
| Repayable |  |
| within one year Rs.3,00,000) | $12,70,500$ |
| Loans: Unsecured (Long term) |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| Sundry Creditors for goods \& |  |
| :--- | ---: |
| expenses (Payable within 6 months) | $21,00,000$ |
| Profit \& Loss Account | $10,50,000$ |
| Provision for Taxation | $12,25,350$ |
|  | $199,04,850$ |

Debit Balances:

|  | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: |
| Calls in arrear | 10,500 |
| Land | $21,00,000$ |
| Buildings | $30,75,000$ |
| Plant and Machinery | $55,12,500$ |
| Furniture \& Fixture | $5,25,000$ |
| Inventories: Finished goods | $21,00,000$ |
| Raw Materials | $5,25,000$ |
| Trade Receivables | $21,00,000$ |
| Advances: Short-term | $4,48,350$ |
| Cash in hand | $3,15,000$ |
| Balances with banks | $25,93,500$ |
| Patents \& Trade marks | $6,00,000$ |

The following additional information is also provided in respect of the above balances:
(i) 6,30,000 fully paid equity shares were allotted as consideration for land\& buildings.
(ii) Cost of Building Rs.42,00,000 Cost of Plant Machinery Rs.73,50,000 Cost of Furniture Fixture
Rs.6,56,250
(iii) Trade receivables for Rs.5,70,000 are due for more than 6 months.
(iv) The amount of Balances with Bank includes Rs. 27,000 with a bank which is not a scheduled Bank and the deposits of Rs.7,50,000 are for a period of 9months.
(v) Unsecured loan includes Rs.3,00,000 from a Bank and Rs.1,50,000 from related parties.

You are not required to give previous year figures. You are required to prepare the Balance Sheet of the Company as on 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 2020 as required under Schedule III of the Companies Act,2013.

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## ANSWER:

## Om Ltd.

Balance Sheet as on 31st March, 2020

|  | Particulars | Note <br> s | Figures at the end of <br> current reporting period <br> (Rs.) |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

Notes to accounts

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \& \& \& Rs. \\
\hline 1 \& \begin{tabular}{l}
Share Capital \\
Equity share capital \\
Issued, subscribed and called up 10,50,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each (Out of the above 6,30,000 shares have been issued for consideration other than cash) \\
Less: Calls in arrears
\end{tabular} \& \(1,05,00,000\)

$(10,500)$ \& $$
\begin{aligned}
& 1,04,89,50 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
$$ <br>

\hline \& Total \& \& $$
\begin{array}{r}
1,04,89,50 \\
0
\end{array}
$$ <br>

\hline 2 \& | Reserves and Surplus |
| :--- |
| General Reserve |
| Surplus (Profit \& Loss A/c) | \& \& \[

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 21,84,000 \\
& 10,50,000 \\
& \hline 32,34,000 \\
& \hline
\end{aligned}
$$
\] <br>

\hline 3 \& | Long-term borrowings |
| :--- |
| Secured |
| Term Loans |
| Loan from State Finance |
| Corporation (Rs. 15,75,000 |
| less Rs. 3,00,000) |
| (Secured by hypothecation of Plant and Machinery) |
| Unsecured |
| Bank Loan |
| Loan from related parties |
| Others | \&  \& $12,75,000$

$12,70,500$ <br>
\hline \& Total \& \& 25,45,500 <br>

\hline 4 \& | Other current liabilities |
| :--- |
| Loan Instalment repayable within one year | \& \& 3,00,000 <br>


\hline 5 \& | Short-term provisions |
| :--- |
| Provision for taxation |
| Property, Plant and Equipment |
| Land |
| Buildings | \& 42,00,000 \& $12,25,350$

$21,00,000$ <br>
\hline
\end{tabular}

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0



## QUESTION 67 (RTP NOVEMBER 20)

Kartik Ltd. is a non-investment company and has been incurring losses for the past few years. The company provides the following information for the current year:

|  | (Rs. in lakhs) |
| :--- | ---: |
| Paid up equity share capital | 270 |
| Paid up Preference share capital | 45 |
| Reserves (including Revaluation reserve Rs. 22.5 lakhs) | 337.5 |
| Securities premium | 90 |
| Long term loans | 90 |


| Deposits repayable after one year | 45 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Application money pending allotment | 1620 |
| Accumulated losses not written off | 45 |
| Investments | 405 |

Kartik Ltd. has only one whole-time director, Mr. Kumar. You are required to calculate the amount of maximum remuneration that can be paid to him as per provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, if no special resolution is passed at the general meeting of the company in respect of payment of remuneration.

ANSWER:
Calculation of effective capital and maximum amount of monthly remuneration

|  | (Rs. in lakhs) |
| :--- | ---: |
| Paid up equity share capital | 270 |
| Paid up Preference share capital | 45 |
| Reserve excluding Revaluation reserve (337.5-22.5) | 315 |
| Securities premium | 90 |
| Long term loans | 90 |
| Deposits repayable after one year | $\underline{45}$ |
|  | 855 |
| Less: Accumulated losses not written off | $(45)$ |
| $\quad$ Investments | $\underline{(405)}$ |
| Effective capital for the purpose of managerial | 405 |
| remuneration |  |

Kartik Ltd. is incurring losses and no special resolution has been passed by the company for payment of remuneration. Effective capital of the company is less than 5 crores, maximum remuneration payable to the Managing Director should be @ Rs.60,00,000 per annum. (Revaluation reserve and application money pending allotment are not included while computing effective capital of Kartik Ltd.)

## QUESTION 68 (RTP NOVEMBER 20)

Prepare Cash Flow Statement of Light Ltd. for the year ended 31 st March, 2020, in accordance with AS3 (Revised) from the following Summary Cash Account:

## Summary Cash Account

|  | Rs.in '000 | Rs.in '000 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Balance as on 01.04.2019 |  | 315 |
| Receipts from Customers |  | 24,894 |
| Sale of Investments (Cost Rs.1,35,000) |  | 153 |
| Issue of Shares |  | 2,700 |
| Sale of Fixed Assets |  | 1,152 |
|  |  | 29,214 |
| Payment to Suppliers | 18,306 |  |
| Purchase of Investments | 117 |  |
| Purchase of Fixed Assets | 2,070 |  |
| Wages \& Salaries | 621 |  |
| Selling \& Administration Expenses | 1,035 |  |
| Payment of Income Tax | 2,187 |  |
| Payment of Dividends | 720 |  |
| Repayment of Bank Loan | 2,250 |  |
| Interest paid on Bank Loan | 450 | $\underline{(27,756)}$ |
| Balance as on 31.03.2020 |  | 1,458 |

## ANSWER:

## Cash Flow Statement of Light Ltd. for the year ended 31st March, 2020

| Cash flows from operating activities | (Rs.'000) | (Rs.'000) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Cash receipts from customers | 24,894 |  |
| Cash payments to suppliers | $(18,306)$ |  |
| Cash paid to employees | $(621)$ |  |
| Other cash payments (for Selling \& Administrative | $\underline{(1,035)}$ |  |
| expenses) |  |  |
| Cash generated from operations | 4,932 |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| Income taxes paid | $(2,187)$ |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Net cash from operating activities |  | 2,745 |
| Cash flows from investing activities |  |  |
| Payments for purchase of fixed asset | $(2,070)$ |  |
| Proceeds from sale of fixed assets | 1,152 |  |
| Purchase of investments | $(117)$ |  |
| Sale of investments | $\underline{153}$ |  |
| Net cash used in investing activities |  | $(882)$ |
| Cash flows from financing activities | 2,700 |  |
| Proceeds from issuance of share capital | $(2,250)$ |  |
| Bank loan repaid | $\underline{(450)}$ |  |
| Interest paid on bank loan |  |  |
| Dividend paid | $\underline{(720)}$ |  |
| Net cash used in financing activities |  | 1,143 |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents | $\underline{315}$ |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period | $\underline{1,458}$ |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period |  |  |

## QUESTION 69 (MTP AUGUST 18)

From the following particulars furnished by Megha Ltd., prepare the Balance Sheet as on $31^{\text {st }}$ March 20X1 as required by Part I, Schedule III of the Companies Act,2013.

| Particulars |  | Debit Rs. | Credit Rs. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Equity Share Capital (Face value of Rs. 100 each) |  |  | 50,00,000 |
| Call in Arrears |  | 5,000 |  |
| Land \& Building |  | 27,50,000 |  |
| Plant \& Machinery |  | 26,25,000 |  |
| Furniture |  | 2,50,000 |  |
| General Reserve |  |  | 10,50,000 |
| Loan from State Financial Corporation |  |  | 7,50,000 |
| Inventory: |  |  |  |
| Raw Materials Finished Goods | $\underline{10,00,000}$ | 12,50,000 |  |
| Provision for Taxation |  |  | 6,40,000 |
| Trade receivables |  | 10,00,000 |  |
| Short term Advances |  | 2,13,500 |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| Profit \& Loss Account |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Cash in Hand |  | $4,33,500$ |
| Cash at Bank |  | $12,50,000$ |
|  |  |  |
| Unsecured Loan |  |  |
| Trade payables (for Goods and Expenses) |  | $6,05,000$ |
| Loans \& advances from related parties |  |  |

The following additional information is also provided:
(i) 10,000 Equity shares were issued for consideration other than cash.
(ii) Trade receivables of Rs. $2,60,000$ are due for more than 6 months.
(iii) The cost of the Assets were:

Building Rs. 30,00,000, Plant \& Machinery Rs. 35,00,000 and Furniture Rs. 3,12,500
(iv) The balance of Rs. 7,50,000 in the Loan Account with State Finance Corporation is inclusive of Rs. 37,500 for Interest Accrued but not Due. The loan is secured by hypothecation of Plant \&Machinery.
(v) Balance at Bank includes Rs. 10,000 with Omega Bank Ltd., which is not a Scheduled Bank.
(vi) Transfer of Rs.20,000 to general reserve is proposed by the Board of directors.

## ANSWER:

## Megha Ltd.

Balance Sheet as on 31st March, 20X1


## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

|  | Tangible assets | Total | 6 | 56,25,000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | Current assets |  |  |  |
|  | Inventories |  | 7 | 12,50,000 |
|  | Trade receivables |  | 8 | 10,00,000 |
|  | Cash and bank balances |  | 9 | 13,85,000 |
|  | Short-term loans and advances |  |  | 2,13,500 |
|  |  |  |  | 94,73,500 |

Notes


## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| Land and Building |  |  | 30,00,000 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Less: Depreciation |  |  | $(2,50,000)$ (b.f.) | 27,50,000 |
| Plant \& Machinery |  |  | 35,00,000 |  |
| Less: Depreciation |  |  | $(8,75,000)$ (b.f.) | 26,25,000 |
| Furniture \& Fittings |  |  | 3,12,500 |  |
| Less: Depreciation |  |  | $(62,500)$ (b.f.) | 2,50,000 |
| Total |  |  |  | 56,25,000 |
| 7 | Inventories |  |  |  |
|  | Raw Materials |  |  | 2,50,000 |
|  | Finished goods |  |  | 10,00,000 |
|  |  | Total |  | 12,50,000 |
| 8 | Trade receivables |  |  |  |
|  | Outstanding for a period exceeding six months |  |  | 2,60,000 |
|  | Other Amounts |  |  | 7,40,000 |
|  |  | Total |  | 10,00,000 |
| 9 | Cash and bank balances |  |  |  |
|  | Cash at bank |  |  |  |
|  | with Scheduled Banks |  | 12,25,000 |  |
|  | with others (Omega Bank Ltd.) |  | 10,000 | 12,35,000 |
|  | Cash in hand |  |  | 1,50,000 |
|  | Other bank balances |  |  | Nil |
|  |  | Total |  | 13,85,000 |

## QUESTION 70 (MTP OCTOBER 18) (MTP OCTOBER 19)

J Ltd. presents you the following information for the year ended 31 st March,2017:

|  |  | (Rs. in lacs) |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| (i) | Net profit before tax provision | 36,000 |
| (ii) | Dividend paid | 10,202 |
| (iii) | Income-tax paid | 5,100 |
| (iv) | Book value of assets | 222 |
|  | sold Loss on sale of | 48 |
|  | asset | 24,000 |
| (v) | Depreciation debited to P \& L account | 10 |
| (vi) | Capital grant received - amortized to P \& L A/c | 33,318 |
| (vii) | Book value of investment | 120 |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

|  | investment |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (viii) | Interest income from investment credited to P \& L A/c | 3,000 |
| (ix) | Interest expenditure debited to P \& L A/c | 12,000 |
| (x) | Interest actually paid (Financing activity) | 13,042 |
| (xi) | Increase in working capital [Excluding cash and bank balance] | 67,290 |
| (xii) | Purchase of fixed assets | 22,092 |
| (xiii) | Expenditure on construction work | 41,688 |
| (xiv) | Grant received for capital projects | 18 |
| (xv) | Long term borrowings from banks | 55,866 |
| (xvi) | Provision for Income-tax debited to P \& L A/c | 6,000 |
|  | Cash and bank balance on 1.4.2016 | 6,000 |
|  | Cash and bank balance on 31.3.2017 | 8,000 |

You are required to prepare a cash flow statement as per AS-3 (Revised).

## ANSWER:

Cash Flow Statement as per AS3

|  |  | Rs. in lacs |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cash flows from operating activities: |  | 36,000 |
| Net profit before tax provision |  |  |
| Add: Non cash expenditures: |  |  |
| Depreciation | 24,000 |  |
| Loss on sale of assets | 48 |  |
| Interest expenditure (non operating activity) | 12,000 | 36,048 |
|  |  | 72,048 |
| Less: Non cash income |  |  |
| Amortisation of capital grant received | (10) |  |
| Profit on sale of investments (non operating income) | (120) |  |
| Interest income from investments (non operating income) | $(3,000)$ | 3,130 |
| Operating profit |  | 68,918 |
| Less: Increase in working capital |  | $(67,290)$ |
| Cash from operations |  | 1,628 |
| Less: Income tax paid |  | $(5,100)$ |
| Net cash generated from operating activities |  | $(3,472)$ |
| Cash flows from investing activities: |  |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

Sale of assets (222-48)
Sale of investments $(33,318+120)$
Interest income from investments
Purchase of fixed assets
Expenditure on construction work
Net cash used in investing activities
Cash flows from financing activities:
Grants for capital projects
Long term borrowings
Interest paid
Dividend paid
Net cash from financing activities
Net increase in cash
Add: Cash and bank balance as on 1.4.2016
Cash and bank balance as on 31.3.2017

174 33,438
3,000
$(22,092)$
$(41,688)$

8,000

## QUESTION 71(MTP OCTOBER 18) (MTP OCTOBER 19)

FuturaLtd.hadthefollowingitemsunderthehead"ReservesandSurplus"intheBalance Sheet as on 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 2017:

Amount Rs. in lakhs

## Securities Premium Account 80

Capital Reserve 60
General Reserve 90
The company had an accumulated loss of Rs. 250 lakhs on the same date, which it has disclosed under the head "Statement of Profit and Loss" as asset in its Balance Sheet. Comment on accuracy of this treatment in line with Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013.

## ANSWER:

Note 6 (B) given under Part I of Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013 provides that debit balance of Statement of Profit and Loss (after all allocations and appropriations) shall be shown as a negative figure under the head 'Surplus'. Similarly, the balance of 'Reserves and Surplus', after adjusting negative balance of surplus, shall be shown under the head 'Reserves and Surplus' even if the resulting figure is in the negative. In this case, the debit balance of profit and loss i.e. Rs. 250 lakhs exceeds the total of all the reserves i.e. Rs. 230 lakhs. Therefore, balance of 'Reserves and Surplus' after adjusting debit balance of profit and loss is negative by Rs. 20 lakhs, which should be disclosed on the face of the balance sheet. Thus the treatment done by the company is incorrect.

## CA Ravi Agarwal's

CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## QUESTION 72 (MTP MARCH 19) (MTP OCTOBER 20)

The following extract of Balance Sheet of X Ltd. (a non-investment company) was obtained:
Balance Sheet (Extract) as on 31st March, 2017

| Liabilities | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: |
| Issued and subscribed capital: |  |
| $20,000,14 \%$ preference shares of Rs. 100 each fully paid | $20,00,000$ |
| $1,20,000$ Equity shares of Rs. 100 each, Rs. 80 paid-up | $96,00,000$ |
| Capital reserves (Rs. 1,50,000 is revaluation reserve) | $1,95,000$ |
| Securities premium | 50,000 |
| 15\% Debentures | $65,00,000$ |
| Unsecured loans: Public deposits repayable after one | $3,70,000$ |
| year |  |
| Investment in shares, debentures, etc. | $75,00,000$ |
| Profit and Loss account (debit balance) | $15,00,000$ |

You are required to compute Effective Capital as per the provisions of Schedule V to Companies Act,2013.

## ANSWER:

## Computation of effective capital:

|  |  | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Paid-up share capital- |  |  |
| 20,000, 14\% Preference shares | $20,00,000$ |  |
| $1,20,000$ Equity shares | $96,00,000$ |  |
| Capital reserves (excluding revaluation reserve) | 45,000 |  |
| Securities premium | 50,000 |  |
| $15 \%$ Debentures |  | $65,00,000$ |
| Public Deposits | (A) | $\underline{1,85,65,000}$ |
|  |  | $75,00,000$ |
| Investments | (B) | $\underline{15,00,000}$ |
| Profit and Loss account (Dr. balance) | $\underline{90,00,000}$ |  |
|  | (A-B) | $\underline{95,65,000}$ |

## QUESTION 73 (MTP MARCH 19)

Prepare Cash Flow from Investing Activities of $\mathrm{M} / \mathrm{s}$. Creative Furnishings Limited for the year ended31-3-2018.

| Particulars | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: |
| Plant acquired by the issue of 8\% Debentures | $1,56,000$ |
| Claim received for loss of plant in fire | 49,600 |
| Unsecured loans given to subsidiaries | $4,85,000$ |
| Interest on loan received from subsidiary companies | 82,500 |
| Pre-acquisition dividend received on investment made | 62,400 |
| Debenture interest paid | $1,16,000$ |
| Term loan repaid | $4,25,000$ |
| Interest received on investment | 68,000 |
| (TDS of Rs. 8,200 was deducted on the above interest) |  |
| Book value of plant sold (loss incurred Rs. 9,600) | 84,000 |

## ANSWER:

Cash Flow Statement from Investing Activities of
M/s Creative Furnishings Limited for the year ended 31-03-2018

| Cash generated from investing activities | Rs. | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Interest on loan received | 82,500 |  |
| Pre-acquisition dividend received on investment made | 62,400 |  |
| Unsecured loans given to subsidiaries | $(4,85,000)$ |  |
| Interest received on investments (gross value) | 76,200 |  |
| TDS deducted on interest | $(8,200)$ |  |
| Sale of plant | $\underline{74,400}$ |  |
| Cash used in investing activities (before extra ordinary |  | $(1,97,700)$ |
| item) |  | $\underline{49,600}$ |
| Extraordinary claim received for loss of plant |  | $(\underline{1,48,100)}$ |
| Net cash used in investing activities (after extra |  |  |
| ordinary item) |  |  |

## Note:

1. Debenture interest paid and Term Loan repaid are financing activities and therefore not considered for preparing cash flow from investing activities.
2. Plant acquired by issue of $8 \%$ debentures does not amount to cash outflow, hence also not considered in the above cash flow statement.

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

QUESTION 74 (MTP APRIL 19)
You are required to prepare Cash flow Statement from the following details relating to the accounts of Surbhi Ltd.

|  | $31.03 .20 \times 1$ (Rs.) | $31.03 .20 \times 0$ (Rs.) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Equity and Liabilities |  |  |
| Share Capital | $10,00,000$ | $8,00,000$ |
| Reserve | $2,00,000$ | $1,50,000$ |
| Profit and Loss Account | $1,00,000$ | 60,000 |
| Debentures | $2,00,000$ | - |
| Provision for taxation | $1,00,000$ | 70,000 |
| Dividend payable | $\underline{2,00,000}$ | $1,00,000$ |
| Trade payables | $\underline{\mathbf{2 5 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}}$ | $\underline{8,20,000}$ |
|  | $\underline{20,00,000}$ |  |
| Assets | $7,00,000$ | $5,00,000$ |
| Plant and Machinery | $6,00,000$ | $4,00,000$ |
| Land and Building | $1,00,000$ | - |
| Investments | $5,00,000$ | $\mathbf{7 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ |
| Trade receivables | $4,00,000$ | $2,00,000$ |
| Inventories | $\underline{2,00,000}$ | $\underline{2,00,000}$ |
| Cash on hand/Bank | $\underline{25,00,000}$ | $\underline{20,00,000}$ |

(i) Depreciation @ 25\% was charged on the opening value of Plant and Machinery.
(ii) At the year end, one old machine costing 50,000 (WDV 20,000) was sold for Rs. 35,000 . Purchase was also made at the yearend.
(iii) Rs. 50,000 was paid towards Income tax during the year.
(iv) Building is not subject to any depreciation.

ANSWER:
Surbhi Ltd. Cash Flow Statement
for the year ended 31st March,20X1
Cash Flow from Operating Activities

|  | Rs. | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Increase in balance of Profit and Loss Account (1,00,000 | 40,000 |  |
| - |  |  |
| $60,000)$ |  |  |
| Dividend payable | $2,00,000$ |  |
| Provision for taxation (W.N.1) | 80,000 |  |
| Transfer to General Reserve (2,00,000 - 1,50,000) | 50,000 |  |
| Depreciation (W.N.2) | $1,25,000$ |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| Profit on sale of Plant and Machinery | $(15,000)$ |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Operating Profit before Working Capital changes | $4,80,000$ |  |
| Increase in Inventories | $(2,00,000)$ |  |
| Decrease in Trade receivables | $2,00,000$ |  |
| Decrease in Trade payables | $(1,20,000)$ |  |
| Cash generated from operations | $3,60,000$ |  |
| Income tax paid | $(50,000)$ |  |
| Net Cash from operating activities |  |  |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | $(3,45,000)$ |  |
| Purchase of fixed assets | $(2,00,000)$ |  |
| Expenses on building | $(1,00,000)$ |  |
| (6,00,000 - 4,00,000) | $\underline{35,000}$ |  |
| Increase in investments | $(6,10,000)$ |  |
| Sale of old machine | $2,00,000$ |  |
| Net Cash used in investing activities | $2,00,000$ |  |
| Cash Flow from Financing activities | $\underline{(1,00,000)}$ |  |
| Proceeds from issue of shares (10,00,000 - 8,00,000) | $\underline{3,00,000}$ |  |
| Proceeds from issue of debentures | NIL |  |
| Dividend paid | $\underline{2,00,000}$ |  |
| Net cash used in financing activities | $\underline{2,00,000}$ |  |
| Net increase in cash or cash equivalents |  |  |
| Cash and Cash equivalents at the beginning of the year |  |  |
| Cash and Cash equivalents at the end of the year |  |  |

## Working Notes:

Provision for taxation account

|  | Rs. |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| To | Cash (Paid) | 50,000 | By |
| To | Balance b/d | 70,000 |  |
| To Balance c/d | $1,00,000$ | By | Profit and Loss A/c |
|  | $1,50,000$ |  | (Balancing figure) |
|  |  |  | $1,50,000$ |
|  |  |  |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## Plant and Machinery account



## QUESTION 75 (MTP APRIL 19)

State under which head the following accounts should be classified in Balance Sheet, as per Schedule III of the Companies Act,2013:
(i) Share application money received in excess of issued share capital.
(ii) Share option outstanding account.
(iii) Unpaid matured debenture and interest accrued thereon.
(iv) Uncalled liability on shares and other partly paid investments.
(v) Calls unpaid.
(vi) Intangible Assets under development.
(vii) Money received against share warrant.
(viii) Cash equivalents.

## ANSWER:

(i) Current Liabilities/ Other Current Liabilities
(ii) Shareholders' Fund / Reserve \&Surplus
(iii) Current liabilities/Other Current Liabilities
(iv) Contingent Liabilities and Commitments
(v) Shareholders' Fund / Share Capital
(vi) Fixed Assets
(vii) Shareholders' Fund / Money received against share warrants
(viii) Current Assets

## QUESTION 76 (MTP APRIL 19)

Classify the following activities as (i) Operating Activities, (ii) Investing Activities,
(iii) Financing Activities:
a. Purchase of Machinery.
b. Proceeds from issuance of equity share capital
c. Cash Sales.
d. Proceeds from long-term borrowings.
e. Proceeds from Trade receivables.
f. Cash receipts from Trade receivables.
g. Trading Commission received.
h. Purchase of investment.
i. Redemption of Preference Shares.
j. Cash Purchases.
k. Proceeds from sale of investment
I. Purchase of fixed asset.
m. Cash paid to suppliers.
n. Interim Dividend paid on equity shares.
o. Wages and salaries paid.
p. Proceed from sale of patents.

ANSWER:
(i) Operating Activities: $\mathrm{c}, \mathrm{e}, \mathrm{f}, \mathrm{g}, \mathrm{j}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{o}$.
(ii) Investing Activities: $\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{h}, \mathrm{k}, \mathrm{l}, \mathrm{p}$.
(iii) Financing Activities: $b, d, i, n$.

## QUESTION 77 (MTP OCTOBER 19)

PQ Ltd., a non-investment company has been incurring losses for the past few years. The company provides the following information for the current year:

|  | (Rs. in <br> lakhs) |
| :--- | ---: |
| Paid up equity share capital | 180 |
| Paid up Preference share capital | 30 |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| Reserves (including Revaluation reserve Rs. 15 lakhs) | 225 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Securities premium | 60 |
| Long term loans | 60 |
| Deposits repayable after one year | 30 |
| Application money pending allotment | 1080 |
| Accumulated losses not written off | 30 |
| Investments | 270 |

PQ Ltd. has only one whole-time director, Mr. Hello. You are required to calculate the amount of maximum remuneration that can be paid to him as per provisions of Part II of Schedule XIII, if no special resolution is passed at the general meeting of the company in respect of payment of remuneration for a period not exceeding three years.

ANSWER:
Calculation of effective capital and maximum amount of monthly remuneration

|  | (Rs. in lakhs) |
| :--- | ---: |
| Paid up equity share capital | 180 |
| Paid up Preference share capital | 30 |
| Reserve excluding Revaluation reserve (225-15) | 210 |
| Securities premium | 60 |
| Long term loans | 60 |
| Deposits repayable after one year | 30 |
|  | 570 |
| Less: Accumulated losses not written off | $(30)$ |
| $\quad$ Investments | $\underline{(270)}$ |
| Effective capital for the purpose of managerial remuneration | $\underline{270}$ |

Since PQ Ltd. is incurring losses and no special resolution has been passed by the company for payment of remuneration, managerial remuneration will be calculated on the basis of effective capital of the company, therefore maximum remuneration payable to the Managing Director should be @ Rs. 60,00,000 per annum.

Note: Revaluation reserve and application money pending allotment are not included while computing effective capital of PQ Ltd.

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## QUESTION 78 (MTP OCTOBER 20)

Shree Ltd. has authorized capital of Rs. 50 lakhs divided into 5,00,000 equity shares of Rs. 10 each. Their books show the following balances as on 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March,2020:

|  | Rs. |  | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Inventory 1.4.2019 | $6,65,000$ | Bank balance in Current | 20,000 |
| Discounts \& Rebates | 30,000 | Account | Cash in hand |
| allowed | 57,500 | Interest (bank overdraft) | $1,11,000$ |
| Carriage Inwards | $3,75,000$ | Calls in Arrear @ Rs.2 per | 10,000 |
| Patterns |  | share |  |
|  | 55,000 | Equity share capital | $20,00,000$ |
| Rate, Taxes and Insurance | $1,50,000$ | (2,00,000 shares of Rs. 10 |  |
| Furniture \& Fixtures | $12,32,500$ | each) | Bank Overdraft |
| Purchases | $13,68,000$ |  | $12,67,000$ |
| Wages | $16,25,000$ | Trade Payables (for goods) | $2,40,500$ |
| Freehold Land | $7,50,000$ | Sales | $36,17,000$ |
| Plant \& Machinery | $1,50,000$ | Rent (Cr.) | 30,000 |
| Engineering Tools | $4,00,500$ | Transfer fees received | 6,500 |
| Trade Receivables | 15,000 | Profit \& Loss A/c (Cr.) | 67,000 |
| Advertisement | 67,500 | Repairs to Building | 56,500 |
| Commission \& Brokerage |  |  | 25,500 |
| (Dr.) | 56,000 | Bad debts |  |
| Business Expenses |  |  |  |

You are required to prepare Statement of Profit \& Loss for the year ended 31 st March, 2020 and Balance Sheet as on that date in line with Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013 after considering the following:
The inventory (valued at cost or market value, which is lower) as on $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2020 was Rs. 7,08,000. Outstanding liabilities for wages Rs. 25,000 and business expenses Rs.36,000.
Charge depreciation on closing written down value of Plant \& Machinery @ 5\%, Engineering Tools @ 20\%; Patterns @ 10\%; and Furniture \& Fixtures @10\%. Provide 25,000 as doubtful debts after writing off Rs. 16,000 as additional bad debts. Provide for income tax @ 30\%.

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## ANSWER:

Balance Sheet of Shree Ltd. as at $\mathbf{3 1}^{\text {st }}$ March, 2020

|  |  | Particular <br> s | Note No. | (Rs.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Equity and Liabilities |  |  |  |
|  | (1) | Shareholders' Funds |  |  |
|  |  | (a) Share Capital | 1 | 19,90,000 |
|  |  | (b) Reserves and Surplus | 2 | 3,47,000 |
|  | (2) | Current Liabilities |  |  |
|  |  | (a) Trade Payables |  | 2,40,500 |
|  |  | (b) Other Current Liabilities | 3 | 13,28,000 |
|  |  | (c) Short-Term Provisions | 4 | 1,20,000 |
|  |  | Total |  | 40,25,500 |
| II | ASSETS |  |  |  |
|  | (1) | Non-Current Assets |  |  |
|  |  | (i) Property, plant and Equipment(PPE) | 5 | 29,30,000 |
|  | (2) | Current Assets |  |  |
|  |  | (a) Inventories |  | 7,08,000 |
|  |  | (b) Trade Receivables | 6 | 3,59,500 |
|  |  | (c) Cash and Cash Equivalents | 7 | 28,000 |
|  |  | Total |  | 40,25,500 |

Shree Ltd.

Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 2020

|  | Particulars | Note No. | (Rs.) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | ---: |
| I | Revenue from Operations |  | $36,17,000$ |
| II | Other Income | 8 | $\frac{36,500}{\text { III }}$ |
| Total Revenue [I + II] |  | $\underline{\mathbf{3 6 , 5 3 , 5 0 0}}$ |  |
| IV | Expenses: |  |  |
|  | Cost of purchases |  | $12,32,500$ |
|  | Changes in Inventories [6,65,000-7,08,000] |  | $(43,000)$ |
|  | Employee Benefits Expenses | 9 | $13,93,000$ |
|  | Finance Costs | 10 | $1,11,000$ |


|  | Depreciation and Amortization Expenses |  | $1,20,000$ |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  | Other Expenses | 11 | $\underline{4,40,000}$ |
| V | Total Expenses | Profit before Tax (III-IV) |  |
| VI | Tax Expenses @ 30\% |  | $4,00,000$ |
| VI | Profit for the period |  | $\underline{(1,20,000)}$ |
| I |  |  |  |

## Notes to Accounts:

1. Share Capital

| Authorised Capital | $\underline{50,00,00}$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| $5,00,000$ Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each | $\underline{0}$ |
| Issued Capital | $20,00,000$ |
| $2,00,000$ Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each |  |
| Subscribed Capital and fully paid <br> 1,95,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10 each <br> Subscribed Capital but not fully paid <br> 5,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each Rs. 8 paid <br> (Call unpaid Rs.10,000) | $\underline{19,50,000}$ |

2. Reserves and Surplus

| Surplus i.e. Balance in Statement of Profit \& |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | :--- |
| Loss: |  |  |
| Opening Balance | 67,000 | $3,47,00$ |
| Add: Profit for the period | $\underline{2,80,000}$ | 0 |

3. Other Current Liabilities

| Bank Overdraft | $12,67,000$ <br> Outstanding Expenses $[25,000+36,000]$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| $\underline{13,28,000}$ |  |

4. Short-term Provisions

| Provision for Tax | $1,20,00$ <br> 0 |
| :--- | :--- |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

5. PPE

| Particulars | Value <br> given <br> (Rs.) | Depreciatio <br> n <br> rate | Depreciatio <br> n <br> Charged <br> (Rs.) | Written down <br> value at the end <br> (Rs.) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Land | $16,25,000$ |  | - | $16,25,000$ |
| Plant \& Machinery | $7,50,000$ | $5 \%$ | 37,500 | $7,12,500$ |
| Furniture \& Fixtures | $1,50,000$ | $10 \%$ | 15,000 | $1,35,000$ |
| Patterns | $3,75,000$ | $10 \%$ | 37,500 | $3,37,500$ |
| Engineering Tools | $\underline{1,50,000}$ | $20 \%$ | $\underline{30,000}$ | $\underline{1,20,000}$ |

6. Trade Receivables

| Trade receivables (4,00,500-16,000) | $3,84,500$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Less: Provision for doubtful debts | $\underline{(25,000)}$ |

7. Cash \&Cash Equivalent

| Cash Balance | 8,000 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Bank Balance in current A/c | $\underline{20,000}$ |

8. Other Income

| Miscellaneous Income (Transfer fees) | 6,500 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Rental Income | $\underline{30,000}$ |
|  | $\underline{36,500}$ |

9. Employee benefits expenses

| Wages | $13,68,000$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Add: Outstanding wages | $\underline{\underline{25,000}}$ |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's

CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0
10. Finance Cost

| Interest on Bank overdraft | $1,11,00$ <br> 0 |
| :--- | :--- |

11. Other Expenses

| Carriage Inward | 57,500 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Discount \& Rebates | 30,000 |
| Advertisement | 15,000 |
| Rate, Taxes and Insurance | 55,000 |
| Repairs to Buildings | 56,500 |
| Commission \& Brokerage | 67,500 |
| Miscellaneous Expenses [56,000+36,000] (Business | 92,000 |
| Expenses) |  |
| Bad Debts [25,500+16,000] | 41,500 |
| Provision for Doubtful Debts | $\underline{25,000}$ |

## QUESTION 79 (MTP OCTOBER 20)

Medha Ltd. took a loan from bank for Rs.10,00,000 to be settled within 5 years in 10 equal half yearly instalments with interest. First instalment is due on $\mathbf{3 0 . 0 9 . 2 0} 20$ of Rs. 1,00,000. Determine how the loan will be classified in preparation of Financial Statements of Medha Ltd. for the year ended 31st March, 2020 according to Schedule III.

## ANSWER:

As per Schedule III, a liability should be classified as current when it satisfies any of the following criteria:
(i) It is expected to be settled in the company's normal operating cycle;
(ii) it is held primarily for the purpose of being traded;
(iii) it is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting date; or
(iv) the company does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting date.

In the given case, instalments due on 30.09 .2020 and 31.03 .2021 will be shown under the head 'other current liabilities'. Therefore, in the balance sheet as on 31.3.2020, Rs. 8,00,000

## CA Ravi Agarwal's

CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0
(Rs. 1,00,000 x 8 instalments) will be shown under the heading 'Long term Borrowings' and Rs. 2,00,000 (Rs. 1,00,000 $\times 2$ instalments) will be shown under the heading 'Other Current Liabilities' as current maturities of loan from bank.

## QUESTION 80 (PAST PAPER MAY 18)

Briefly explain the elements of financial statements.
ANSWER:
Elements of Financial Statements

| Asset | Resource controlled by the enterprise as a result of past <br> events from which future economic benefits are expected <br> to flow to the enterprise <br> Present obligation of the enterprise arising from past <br> events, the settlement of which is expected to result in an <br> outflow of a resource embodying economic benefits. <br> Residual interest in the assets of an enterprise after <br> deducting all its liabilities |
| :--- | :--- |
| Equity Income/gain | Increase in economic benefits during the accounting <br> period in the form of inflows or enhancement of assets or <br> decreases in liabilities that result in increase in equity <br> other than those relating to contributions from equity <br> participants <br> Expense/loss <br> Decrease in economic benefits during the accounting <br> period in the form of outflows or depletions of assets or <br> incurrence of liabilities that result in decrease in equity <br> other than those relating to distributions to equity <br> participants |

## QUESTION 81 (PAST PAPER MAY 18)

## Classify the following activities as

(i) Operating Activities, (ii) Investing activities, (iii) Financial activities and (iv) Cash Equivalents.

1) Cash receipts from Trade Receivables

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

2) Marketable Securities
3) Purchase of investment
4) Proceeds from long term borrowings
5) Wages and Salaries paid
6) Bank overdraft
7) Purchase of Goodwill
8) Interim dividend paid on equity shares
9) Short term Deposits
10) Underwriting commission paid

## Answer:

(i) operating Activities: Items 1 and 5.
(ii) Investing Activities: Items 3,7 and 9
(iii) Financing Activities: Items 4,6,8 and10
(iv) Cash Equivalent:2

## QUESTION 82 (PAST PAPER NOVEMBER 18)

From the following particulars furnished by the Prashant Ltd., prepare the Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2019 as required by Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 :

| Particulars | Debit (Rs.) | Credit <br> (Rs.) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Equity share capital (face value of Rs. 10 each) | 5,000 | $15,00,000$ |
| Calls-in-arrears | $5,50,000$ |  |
| Land | $4,85,000$ |  |
| Building | $5,60,000$ |  |
| Plant \& machinery |  | $2,70,000$ |
| General reserve | $3,15,000$ | $2,10,000$ |
| Loan from State Financial Corporation | $2,95,000$ | 72,000 |
| Inventories | 58,500 |  |
| Provision for taxation | 37,300 | $1,06,800$ |
| Trade receivables |  |  |
| Short-term loans \& advances |  |  |
| Profit \& loss account |  |  |
| Cash in hand |  |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| Cash at bank | $2,85,000$ |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Unsecured loans |  | $1,65,000$ |
| Trade payables |  | $2,67,000$ |
| Total | $25,90,800$ | $25,90,800$ |

The following additional information is also provided :
(1) 10,000 equity shares were issued for consideration other than cash.
(2) Trade receivables ofRs. 55,000 are due for more than six months.
(3) The cost of building and plant \&machinery is Rs. 5,50,000 and Rs. 6,25,000respectively.
(4) The Ioan from State Financial Corporation is secured by hypothecation of plant \&machinery. The balance of Rs. 2,10,000 in this account is inclusive of Rs. 10,000 for interest accrued but not due.
(5) Balance at Bank included Rs. 15,000 with Aakash Bank Ltd., which is not a scheduled bank.

ANSWER:
Prashant Ltd.
Balance Sheet as on 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 2019


## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| 2 | Current assets |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: |
|  | a | Inventories |  |  | $3,15,000$ |
| b | Trade receivables |  | 7 | $2,95,000$ |  |
| c | Cash and bank balances |  | 8 | $3,22,300$ |  |
| d | Short-term loans and advances |  |  | 58,500 |  |
|  |  | Total |  | $25,85,800$ |  |

Notes to accounts

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \& \& \& Rs. <br>
\hline \multirow[t]{6}{*}{1} \& Share Capital \& \& <br>
\hline \& Equity share capital \& \& <br>
\hline \& Issued \& subscribed \& fully paid up \& \& <br>
\hline \& 1,50,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each \& \& <br>
\hline \& (of the above 10,000 shares have been issued for consideration other than cash) \& 15,00,000 \& <br>
\hline \& Less: Calls in arrears \& $(5,000)$ \& 14,95,000 <br>
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{2} \& Reserves and Surplus \& \& <br>
\hline \& General Reserve \& \& 2,70,000 <br>
\hline \& Profit \& Loss balance \& \& 1,06,800 <br>
\hline \& \& Total \& 3,76,800 <br>
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{3} \& Long-term borrowings \& \& <br>
\hline \& Secured \& \& <br>
\hline \& Loan from State Financial Corporation \& \& <br>
\hline \& ( $2,10,000-10,000$ ) (Secured by hypothecation \& \& 2,00,000 <br>
\hline \& of Plant and Machinery) \& \& <br>
\hline \& Unsecured Loan \& \& 1,65,000 <br>
\hline \& Total \& \& 3,65,000 <br>
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{4} \& Other current liabilities \& \& <br>
\hline \& Interest accrued but not due on loans (SFC) \& \& 10,000 <br>
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{5} \& Short-term provisions \& \& <br>
\hline \& Provision for taxation \& \& 72,000 <br>
\hline \multirow[t]{8}{*}{6

7} \& Property, Plant \& Equipment \& \& <br>
\hline \& Land \& \& 5,50,000 <br>
\hline \& Building \& 5,50,000 \& <br>
\hline \& Less: Depreciation(b.f.) \& $(65,000)$ \& 4,85,000 <br>
\hline \& Plant \& Machinery \& 6,25,000 \& <br>
\hline \& Less: Depreciation (b.f.) \& $(65,000)$ \& 5,60,000 <br>
\hline \& Total \& \& 15,95,000 <br>
\hline \& Trade receivables \& \& <br>
\hline
\end{tabular}

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

Outstanding for a period exceeding six months
Other Amounts
Total
8 Cash and bank balances
Cash and cash equivalents
Cash at bank
55,000

| months | 55,000 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Total | $2,40,000$ |
|  | $2,95,000$ |
|  |  |
|  | $2,85,000$ |
|  | 37,30 |
|  | 0 |
| Total | Nil |
|  |  |
|  |  |

Cash in hand
Other bank balances

## QUESTION 83 (PAST PAPER NOVEMBER 18)

The following extract of Balance Sheet of Prabhat Ltd. (Non investment Company) was obtained:

Balance Sheet (Extract) as on 31st March, 2019

| Liabilities | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: |
| Issued and subscribed capital: |  |
| $30,000,12 \%$ preference shares of Rs. 100 each (fully paid) | $30,00,000$ |
| $24,00,000$ equity shares of Rs.10 each, Rs. 8 paid up | $1,92,00,00$ |
|  | 0 |
| Share suspense account | $40,00,000$ |
| Reserves and Surplus: |  |
| Securities premium | $1,00,000$ |
| Capital reserves (Rs. 3,00,000 is revaluation reserve) | $3,90,000$ |
| Secured loans: |  |
| $12 \%$ debentures | $1,30,00,00$ |
|  | 0 |
| Unsecured loans: | $7,40,000$ |
| Public deposits | $6,90,000$ |
| Current liabilities: | $9,30,000$ |
| Trade payables |  |
| Cash credit from SBI (short term) | $1,50,00,00$ |
| Assets | 0 |
| Investments in shares, debentures etc. | $30,50,000$ |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

Share suspense account represents application money received on shares, the allotment of which is not yet made.

You are required to compute effective capital as per the provisions of Schedule V. Would your answer differ if Prabhat Ltd. is an investment company?

## ANSWER:

## Computation of effective capital

|  | Where Prabhat Ltd. Is a noninvestment company Rs. | Where Prabhat <br> Ltd. is an investment company Rs. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Paid-up share capital 30,000, 12\% Preference shares 24,00,000 Equity shares of Rs. 8 paid up | $\begin{array}{r} 30,00,000 \\ 1,92,00,000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 30,00,000 \\ 1,92,00,000 \end{array}$ |
| Capital reserves (3,90,000 3,00,000) | 90,000 | 90,000 |
| Securities premium | 1,00,000 | 1,00,000 |
| 12\% Debentures | 1,30,00,000 | 1,30,00,000 |
| Public Deposits | 7,40,000 | 7,40,000 |
| (A) | 36,130,000 | 36,130,000 |
| Investments | 1,50,00,000 | - |
| Profit and Loss account (Dr. balance) | 30,50,000 | 30,50,000 |
| (B) | 1,80,50,000 | 30,50,000 |
| Effective capital (A-B) | 1,80,80,000 | 3,30,80,000 |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's

CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## QUESTION 84 (RTP JULY 21)

Om Ltd. has authorized capital of ₹ 50 lakhs divided into 5,00,000 equity shares of ₹ 10 each.
Their books show the following ledger balances as on 31st March, 2021

|  | ₹ |  | ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inventory 1.4.2020 | 6,65,000 | Bank Current Account (Dr. balance) | 20,000 |
| Discounts \& Rebates allowed | 30,000 | Cash in hand | 11,000 |
| Carriage Inwards | 57,500 |  |  |
| Purchases | 12,32,500 | Calls in Arrear @ ₹ 2 per share | 10,000 |
| Rate, Taxes and Insurance | 55,000 | Equity share capital (2,00,000 shares of $₹ 10$ each) | 20,00,000 |
| Furniture \& Fixtures | 1,50,000 |  |  |
| Business Expenses | 56,000 | Trade Payables | 2,40,500 |
| Wages | 14,79,000 | Sales | 36,17,000 |
| Freehold Land | 7,30,000 | Rent (Cr.) | 30,000 |
| Plant \& Machinery | 7,50,000 | Transfer fees received | 6,500 |
| Engineering Tools | 1,50,000 | Profit \& Loss A/c (Cr.) | 67,000 |
| Trade Receivables | 4,00,500 | Repairs to Building | 56,500 |
| Advertisement Expenses | 15,000 | Bad debts | 25,500 |
| Commission \& Brokerage Expenses |  | 67,500 |  |

The inventory (valued at cost or market value, which is lower) as on 31st March, 2021 was ₹ $\mathbf{7 , 0 5 , 0 0 0}$. Outstanding liabilities for wages ₹ $\mathbf{2 5 , 0 0 0}$ and business expenses ₹ $\mathbf{3 6 , 5 0 0}$. It was decided to transfer ₹ 10,000 to reserves.

Charge depreciation on written down values of Plant \& Machinery @ 5\%, Engineering Tools @ 20\% and Furniture \& Fixtures @10\%. Provide ₹ $\mathbf{2 5 , 0 0 0}$ as doubtful debts for trade receivables. Provide for income tax @ 30\%. It was decided to transfer ₹ 10,000 to reserves.

You are required to prepare Statement of Profit \& Loss for the year ended 31st March, 2021 and Balance Sheet as at that date.

## ANSWER:

Balance Sheet of Om Ltd. as at 31st March, 2021

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

|  |  | Particulars | Note No. | (₹) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Equity and Liabilities |  |  |  |
|  | (1) | Shareholders' Funds |  |  |
|  |  | (a) Share Capital | 1 | 19,90,000 |
|  |  | (b) Reserves and Surplus | 2 | 3,82,000 |
|  | (2) | Current Liabilities |  |  |
|  |  | (a) Trade Payables |  | 2,40,500 |
|  |  | (b) Other Current Liabilities | 3 | 61.500 |
|  |  | (c) Short-Term Provisions | 4 | 1,35,000 |
|  |  | Total |  | $\underline{\text { 28,09,000 }}$ |
| II | ASSETS |  |  |  |
|  | (1) | Non-Current Assets |  |  |
|  |  | (a) Property, Plant and Equipment | 5 | 16,97,500 |


| (2) | Current Assets <br> (a) Inventories <br> (b) Trade Receivables <br> (c) Cash and Cash Equivalents <br> Total | 7 | $\begin{array}{r} 7,05,000 \\ 3,75,500 \\ \hline 31,000 \\ \hline 28,09,000 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

Statement of Profit and Loss of Om Ltd. for the year ended 31st March, 2021

|  | Particulars | Note No. | (₹) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | ---: |
| I | Revenue from Operations |  | $36,17,000$ |
| III | Other Income | 8 | $\frac{36,500}{}$ |
| III | Total Revenue [I + II] |  | $\underline{36,53,500}$ |
| IV | Expenses: |  |  |
|  | Cost of purchases |  | $12,32,500$ |
|  | Changes in Inventories [6,65,000-7,05,000] |  | $(40,000)$ |
|  | Employee Benefits Expenses | 9 | $15,04,000$ |
|  | Depreciation and Amortization Expenses |  | 82,500 |
|  | Other Expenses | 10 | $\underline{4,24,500}$ |
|  | Total Expenses |  | $\underline{32,03,500}$ |
| V | Profit before Tax (III-IV) |  | $4,50,000$ |
| VI | Tax Expenses @ 30\% |  | $\underline{(1,35,000)}$ |
| VIII | Profit for the period |  | $\underline{3,15,000}$ |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

Notes to Accounts:

1. Share Capital

| Authorized Capital |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| $5,00,000$ Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each | $\underline{50,00,000}$ |
| Issued Capital |  |
| 2,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each | $20,00_{3} 000$ |
| Subscribed Capital and fully paid |  |
| 1,95,000 Equity Shares of ₹10 each | 19,50,000 |
| Subscribed Capital but not fully paid |  |
| 5,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each ₹ 8 paid | 40,000 |
| (Call unpaid ₹ 10,000 ) | 19,90,000 |

## 2. Reserves and Surplus

| General Reserve |  | 10,000 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Surplus i.e. Balance in Statement of Profit \& Loss: |  |  |
| Opening Balance | 67,000 |  |
| Add: Profit for the period | $3,15,000$ |  |
| Less: Transfer to Reserve | $\underline{(10,000)}$ | $\underline{3,72,000}$ |

## 3. Other Current Liabilities

| Outstanding Expenses $[25,000+36,500]$ | 61,500 |
| :--- | ---: |

## 4. Short-term Provisions

| Provision for Tax | $1,35,000$ |
| :--- | :--- |

## 5. Property, Plant and Equipment

$\left.$| Particulars | Value given <br> (₹) | Depreciation <br> rate | Depreciation <br> Charged |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| (₹) |  |  |  | | Written down |
| ---: |
| value at the end |
| $(₹)$ | \right\rvert\,

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## 6. Trade Receivables

| Trade receivables | $4,00,500$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Less: Provision for doubfful debts | $\underline{(25,000)}$ |

7. Cash \& Cash Equivalent

| Cash Balance | $11_{\alpha}, 000$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Bank Balance in current A/c | $\underline{20,000}$ |
|  | $\underline{31,000}$ |

## 8. Other Income

| Miscellaneous Income (Transfer fees) | 6,500 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Rental Income | $\underline{30,000}$ |
|  | $\underline{36,500}$ |

## 9. Employee benefits expenses

| Wages | $14,79,000$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Add: Outstanding wages | $\underline{25,000}$ |

## 10. Other Expenses

| Carriage Inwards | 57,500 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Discount \& Rebates | 30,000 |
| Advertisement | 15,000 |
| Rate, Taxes and Insurance | 55,000 |
| Repairs to Buildings | 56,500 |
| Commission \& Brokerage | 67,500 |
| Miscellaneous Expenses [56,000+36,500] (Business Expenses) | 92,500 |
| Bad Debts | 25,500 |
| Provision for Doubfful Debts | $\underline{25,000}$ |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's

 CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0
## QUESTION 85 (PAST PAPER MAY 19)

The following balances appeared in the books of $\mathrm{M} / \mathrm{s}$ Sunshine Traders:

|  | $\begin{array}{\|r} \text { As on }  \tag{}\\ 31-03-2018 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|r\|} \hline \text { As on }  \tag{}\\ 31-03-2019 \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Land and Building | 2,50,000 | 2,50,000 |
| Plant and Machinery | $11_{x} 10,000$ | 1,65,000 |
| Offree Equipment | 52,500 | 42,500 |
| Sundry Debtors | $77_{7} 750$ | 1,10,250 |
| Creditors for Purchases | 47,500 | ? |
| Provision for office expenses | 10,000 | 7,500 |
| Stock | ? | 32,500 |
| Long Term loan from ABC Bank @ 10\% per annum | 62,500 | 50,000 |
| Bank | 12,500 | ? |
| Capital | $4,65.250$ | ? |

Other information was as follows:

|  | $\ln (₹)$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| - Collection from Sundry Debtors | $44_{x} 62,500$ |
| - Payments to Creditors for Purchases | $2 x, 62,500$ |
| - Payment of office Expenses | 21,000 |
| - Salary paid | 16,000 |
| - Selling Expenses paid | 7,500 |
| - Total sales | $6,25,000$ |
| Credit sales (80\% of Total sales) |  |
| - Credit Purchases | $2,70,000$ |
| Cash Purchases (40\% of Total Purchases) |  |
| - Gross Profit Margin was 25\% on cost |  |
| - Discount Allowed | 2,750 |
| - Discount Received | 2,250 |
| - Bad debts | 2,250 |

- Depreciation to be provided as follows:

Land and Building - 5\% per annum
Plant and Machinery - 10\% per annum
Office Equipment - 15\% Per annum

- On 01.10.2018 the firm sold machine having book value, ₹ 20,000 (as on 31.03 .2018 ) at a loss of $₹$ 7,500. New machine was purchased on 01.01.2019.


## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

- Office equipment was sold at its book value on 01.04.2018.
- Loan was partly repaid on 31.03.2019 together with interest for the year.

You are required to prepare:
(i) Trading and Profit \& Loss account for the year ended 31st March, 2019.
(ii) Balance Sheet as on 31st March 2019.

## ANSWER

Trading and Profit and Loss A/c for the year ended 31.3.2019

|  |  | F |  |  | F |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To Opening stock (Balancing figure) |  | 82,500 | By Sales- Cash <br> (W.N.1) | 1,25,000 |  |
| To Purchases-Cash | 1,80,000 |  | Gredit | 5,00,000 | 6,25,000 |
| Credit (W.N.1) | $\underline{2.70 .000}$ | 4,50,000 | By Closing stock |  | 32,500 |
| To Gross profit cld |  | 1,25,000 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6,57,500 |  |  | 6,57,500 |
| To Loss on sale of |  | 7,500 | By Gross profit bld |  | 1,25,000 |
| Machine |  |  | By Discount |  |  |
| To Depreciation |  |  | received |  | 2,250 |
| Land \& Building | 12,500 |  |  |  |  |
| Plant \& Machinery | 11,875 |  |  |  |  |
| Office Equipment | 6,375 | 30,750 |  |  |  |
| To Expenses paid |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salary | 16,000 |  |  |  |  |
| Selling Expenses | 7,500 |  |  |  |  |
| Office Expenses | 18.500 | 42,000 |  |  |  |
| To Bed debt |  | 2,250 |  |  |  |
| To Discount allowed |  | 2,750 |  |  |  |
| To Interest on loan |  | 6,250 |  |  |  |
| To Net profit |  | 35,750 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,27,250 |  |  | 1,27,250 |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## Balance Sheet as on 31-3-2019

| Liabilities |  |  | Assets |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Capital (Balancing Figure) | 4,65,250 |  | Land \& Building | 2,50,000 |  |
| Add: Net profit | 35,750 | 5,01,000 | Less: Depreciation | (12,500) | $2,37,500$ |
| Sundry creditors (W.N.3) |  | 52,750 | Plant \& Machinery | 1,65,000 |  |
| Bank loan |  | 50,000 | Less: Depreciation | (10,875) | 1,54,125 |
| Provision for expenses |  | 7,500 | Office Equipment | 42,500 |  |
|  |  |  | Less: Depreciation | (6,375) | 36,125 |
|  |  |  | Debtors |  | 1,10,250 |
|  |  |  | Stock |  | 32,500 |
|  |  |  | Bank balance |  | 40,750 |
|  |  | 6,11,250 |  |  | 6,11,250 |

## Working Notes:

## 1. Calculation of Sales and Purchases

Total sales = ₹ 6,25,000
Cash sales $=20 \%$ of total sales $(6,25,000)=₹ 1,25,000$
Credit sales $=80 \%$ of total sales $=(6,25,000) ₹ 5,00,000$

Gross Profit 25\% on cost $=6,25,000 x=₹ 1,25,00025125$

Credit purchases = ₹ 2,70,000
Credit purchases $=60 \%$ of total purchases
Cash purchases $=40 \%$ of total purchases

Total purchases $=2,70,000 \mathrm{X} 100 / 60=4,50,000$
Cash purchases $=4,50,000-2,70,000=₹ 1,80,000$

## CA Ravi Agarwal's

CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

Plant \& Machínery

|  | $₹$ |  | $₹$ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| To Balance b/d | $1,10,000$ | By Sale of Machinery A/c | 20,000 |
| To Cash-purchase (Bal. Fig. $)$ | $\underline{\underline{75,000}}$ | By Balance c/d | $\underline{1,65,000}$ |

Depreciation on Plant \& Machỉnery:

| @ $10 \%$ pa. on ₹ 20,000 for 6 months | $=1,000$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $@ 10 \%$ pa. on ₹ 90,000 (i.e. ₹ $1,10,000-₹ 20,000$ ) | $=9,000$ |
| @ $10 \%$ pa. on ₹ 75,000 for 3 months (i.e. during the year) | $=\frac{1,875}{11,875}$ |

Sale of Machǐnery Account

| To Plant and Machinery | 20,000 | By Depreciation (20,000 x 10\% <br> x $1 / 2$ | 1000 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
|  |  | By Profit and Loss A/c | 7,500 |
|  | By Bank (Balancing figure) | $\underline{11,500}$ |  |
|  | 20,000 |  | 20,000 |

3. 

Creditors Account

|  |  | $₹$ |  |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| To | Cash | $2,62,500$ | By |
| To Balance b/d | F |  |  |
| To Discount received | 2,250 | By Credit purchases (W.N.2) | $2,70,500$ |
| To Balance c/d (Bal. Fig.) | $\underline{52,750}$ |  |  |

Debtors Account

|  |  | $₹$ |  |  | $₹$ |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | ---: |
| To | Balance b/d (Given) | 77,750 | By | Cash | $4,62,500$ |
| To | Sales (Credit) | $5,00,000$ | By | Discount allowed | 2,750 |
|  |  | By | Bad debts | 2,250 |  |
|  |  | By | Balance old | $1,10,250$ |  |
|  |  | $5,77,750$ |  |  | $5_{x} 77_{x} 750$ |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's

CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

Provision for Office Expenses Account

|  | $₹$ |  | $₹$ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| ToBank | 21,000 | By balance b/d | 10,000 |
| To balance c/d | $\underline{7,500}$ | By Expenses. (Bal. fig.) | $\underline{18,500}$ |
|  | $\underline{28,500}$ |  | $\underline{28,500}$ |

4. 

Bank Account

|  | F |  |  | ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To Balance b/d | 12,500 |  | Creditors | 2,62,500 |
| To Debtors | 4,62,500 |  | Purchases | 1,80,000 |
| To Office Equipment (sales) | 10,000 | By | Expenses $₹(16,000+7,500+21,000)$ | 44,500 |
| To Cash sales (W.N.1) | 1,25,000 |  | Bank loan paid | 18,750 |
| To Machinesold | 11,500 |  | Machine purchased (W.N.4) | 75,000 |
|  |  |  | Balance cld (Bal. Fig.) | 40,750 |
|  | 6,21,500 |  |  | 6,21,500 |

5. 

Office Equipment Account

| Tobalance b/d | 52,500 | By Sales | 10,000 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | By balance c/d | $\underline{42,500}$ |
|  | $\underline{52,500}$ |  | $\underline{42,500}$ |

## QUESTION 86 (PAST PAPER MAY 19)

The following is the Balance Sheet of $\mathrm{M} / \mathrm{s}$ Red and Black as on 31st March, 2018:

| Liabilities |  | $(₹)$ | Assets | $(₹)$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Red's Capital | 80,000 |  | Building | $1,00,000$ |
| Black's Capital | $1,00,000$ | $1,80,000$ | Closing Stock | 60,000 |
| Red's Loan |  | 20,000 | Sundry Debtors | 40,000 |
| General Reserve |  | 20,000 | Investment | 40,000 |
| Sundry Creditors |  | 40,000 | (6\% Debentures in Cool Ltd.) |  |
|  |  |  | Cash | 20,000 |
|  |  | $2,60,000$ |  | $2,60,000$ |

It was agreed that Mr. White is to be admitted for a fifth share in the future profits from 1st April, 2018. He is required to contribute cash towards goodwill and ₹ $\mathbf{2 0 , 0 0 0}$ towards capital.
(a) The following further information is furnished:
(i) The partners Red and Black shared the profits in the ratio of $3 \mathbf{: 2}$.
(ii) Mr. Red was receiving a salary of ₹ 1,000 p.m. from the very inception of the firm in addition to the share of profit.

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

(iii) The future profit ratio between Red, Black and White will be $3: 1$ :1. Mr. Red will not get any salary after the admission of Mr. White.
(iv) The goodwill of the firm should be determined on the basis of 2 years' purchase of the average profits from business of the last 5 years. The particulars of profits/losses are as under :

| Year Ended | $(₹)$ | Profit/Loss |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 31.3 .2014 | 40,000 | Profit |
| 31.3 .2015 | 20,000 | Loss |
| 31.3 .2016 | 40,000 | Profit |
| 31.3 .2017 | 50,000 | Profit |
| 31.3 .2018 | 60,000 | Profit |

The above profits and losses are after charging the salary of Mr. Red. The profit of the year ended 31st March, 2014 included an extraneous profit of ₹ 60,000 and the loss for the year ended 31st March, 2015 was on account of loss by strike to the extent of ₹ 40,000 .
(v) It was agreed that the value of the goodwill should not appear in the books of the firm.
(b) Trading profit for the year ended 31st March, 2019 was ₹ 80,000 (Before charging depreciation)
(c) Each partner had drawn ₹ 2,000 per month as drawing during the year 2018-19.
(d) On 31st March, 2019 the following balances appeared in the books:

Building (Before Depreciation) ₹ 1,20,000
Closing Stock ₹ 80,000
Sundry Debtors Nil
Sundry Creditors Nil
Investment ₹ 40,000
(e) Interest was @ 6\% per annum on Red's loan was not paid during the year.
(f) Interest on Debenture was received during the year.
(g) Depreciation is to be provided @ 5\% on Closing Balance of Building.
(h) Partners applied for conversion of the firm into a private Limited Company i.e. RBW Private Limited. Certificate received on 1.4.2019.

They decided to convert Capital accounts of the partners into share capital, in the ratio of 3: 1: 1 (on the basis of total Capital as on 31.3.2019). If necessary, partners have to subscribe to fresh capital or withdraw.
You are required to prepare :
(1) Profit \& Loss Account for the year ended 31st March, 2019 in the books of M/s Red and Black.
(2) Balance Sheet as on 1st April, 2019 in the books of RBW Private Limited.

## CA Ravi Agarwal's

CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## ANSWER

M/s Red, Black and White
Statement of Profit \& Loss for the year ended on $31{ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 2019

|  | ₹ |  | ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To Depreciationon Building (1,20,000x5\%) | 6,000 | By Trading Profit | 80,000 |
| Tolntereston Red'sloan (20,200 6 6\%) | 1,200 | By Interest on | 2,400 |
| ToNetProfit to: |  | Debentures |  |
| Red'sCapital.Ac | 45,120 |  |  |
| Black's CapitalAlc | 15,040 |  |  |
| White's Capital ${ }^{\text {lc }}$ | $\underline{15,040}$ |  |  |
|  | 82,400 |  | $\underline{82,400}$ |

Balance Sheet of the RBW Pvt. Ltd. as on 1-4-2019

|  |  |  | Notes No. | ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| I | Equity and Liabilities | Total | 1 |  |
|  | Shareholdersfunds |  |  | 2,39,040 |
|  | Non-currentliabilities Longterm borrowings |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 21,200 |
|  |  |  |  | 2,60,240 |
| II | Assets |  |  |  |
|  | Non-currentassets |  |  |  |
|  | Property, Plant \& Equipment |  |  |  |
|  | Tangibleassets |  | 2 | 1,14,000 |
|  | Non-currentinvestments |  |  | 40,000 |
|  | Currentassets |  |  |  |
|  | Inventories |  |  | 80,000 |
|  | Cashand cashequivalents |  |  | 26,240 |
|  |  | Total |  | 2,60,240 |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

Notes to Accounts

|  |  | $₹$ |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| 1. | Borrowings <br> Loanfrom Red <br> Tangibleassets <br> Landand Building ₹ $(1,20,000-6,000)$ | 21,200 |

## Working Notes:

1. Calculation of goodwill

Year endedMarch,31

|  | 2014 $₹$ | 2015 | 2016 F | 2017 $₹$ | 2018 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Book Profits | 40,000 | (20,000) | 40,000 | 50,000 | 60,000 |
| Adjustment for extraneous profit of 2014 and abnormal loss for 2015 | (60,000) | 40,000 | - | - | - |
|  | $(20,000)$ | 20,000 | 40,000 | 50,000 | 60,000 |
| Add Back:Remuneration ofRed | 12,000 | 12.000 | $\underline{12,000}$ | 12.000 | 12.000 |
|  | $(8,000)$ | 32,000 | 52,000 | 62,000 | 72,000 |
| Less: Debenture Interestbeing nonoperafingincome | (2,400) | (2,400) | (2,400) | (2,400) | (2,400) |
|  | (10.400) | $\underline{29.600}$ | 49,600 | $\underline{59.600}$ | 69,600 |
| Total Profit from 2015 to 2018 |  |  |  |  | 2,08,400 |
| Less: Loss for 2014 |  |  |  |  | (10,400) |
| Accumulated Profit |  |  |  |  | 1,98,000 |
| Average Profit |  |  |  |  | 39,600 |
| Goodwill equal to 2 years' purchase |  |  |  |  | 79,200 |
| Contribution from White, equal to 1/5 |  |  |  |  | 15,840 |

2. 

Partners" Capital Accounts

|  | Red | Black | White |  | Red | Black | White |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | F | F | F |  | F | F | \% |
| To Drawings | 24,000 | 24,000 | 24,000 | By Balance b/d | 80,000 | 1,00,000 | - |
| To BlackAc |  |  | 15,840 | By General | 12,000 | 88000 | - |
| To Balance cld | 1,13,120 | 1,14,880 | 11,040 | Reserve |  |  |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's

CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

|  |  |  | By White Acc <br> By Bank Alc <br>  <br> Loss Ac | 45,120 | $\begin{array}{r} 15,840 \\ - \\ 15,040 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} - \\ 35,840 \\ 15,040 \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1,37,120 | 1,38,880 | 50,880 |  | 1,37,120 | 1,38,880 | 50.880 |

3. 

Balance Sheet as on 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 2019

| Liabilities | $₹$ |  | Assets F | F |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Red'sCapital |  | 1,13,120 | Land \& Building $\quad 1,20,000$ |  |
| Black's Capital |  | 1,14,880 | Less: Depreciation (6,000) | 1,14,000 |
| White's Capital |  | 11.040 | Investments | 40,000 |
| Red's Loan | 20,000 |  | Stock-in-trade | 80,000 |
| Add: Interest due | 1,200 | 21,200 | Cash (Balancing figure) | $\underline{26,240 *}$ |
|  |  | 2,60,240 |  | 2,60,240 |

4. 

|  |  | $₹$ |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| Capital: | Red | $1,13,120$ |
|  | Black | $1,14,880$ |
| Share Capital | White | $\frac{11,040}{2,39,040}$ |
| Distribution ofshare: |  | $\mathbf{N}_{2}, 43,424$ |
|  | Red (3/5) | 47,808 |
|  | Black(1/5) | 47,808 |

Red should subscribe shares of $₹ 30,304$ ( $₹ 1,43,424-₹ 1,13,120)$ and White should subscribe shares of ₹ 36,768 ( $₹ 47,808$ less 11,040). Black withdraws ₹ 67,072 ( $₹ 47,808$ - ₹ $1,14,880$ ).

5 Adjustment for Goodwill

|  | To be raised in old Raio | To be written off in new ratio | Difference |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Red | $47_{d} 520$ | $47_{d} 520$ | Nil |
| Black | $31_{d} 680$ | 15,840 | $15,840 \mathrm{Cr}$ |
| White |  | 15,840 | $15,840 \mathrm{Dr}$ |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

6. Closing cash balance* can also be derived as shown below:

|  | $₹$ | ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Trading profit(assume realised) |  | 80,000 |
| Add: Debenture Interest |  | 2,400 |
| Add: Decrease in Debtors Balance |  | 40,000 |
|  |  | 1,22,400 |
| Less: Increaseinstock | 20,000 |  |
| Less: Decreasein creditors | 40.000 | (60,000) |
| Cash Profit |  | 62,400 |
| Add: Opening cash balance |  | 20,000 |
| Add: Cash broughtin by White |  | 35,840 |
|  |  | 1,18,240 |
| Less: Drawings | 72,000 |  |
| Less: Additions to Building | $\underline{20,000}$ | (92,000) |
|  |  | 26,240 |

## QUESTION 87 (PAST PAPER NOV 19)

G, S \& J were partners sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 4:3:2, no partnership salary or interest on capital being allowed. Their Balance Sheet as on 31.3.2019 is as follows:

| Liabilities | Amount | Amount (₹) | Assets | Amount | Amount $\left({ }^{(7)}\right.$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Partners" fixed capital accounts: |  | 60,000 | Fixed assets: |  |  |
| G | 24,000 |  | Goodwill | 48,000 |  |
| S | 24,000 |  | Land | $9{ }_{9} 600$ |  |
| $J$ | 12,000 |  | Plant \& Machinery | 15,360 |  |
| Partners" current accounts: | $\begin{array}{r} 600 \\ 10,800 \\ (4800) \end{array}$ |  | Motor car | 840 | 73,800 |
| G |  |  | Current assets: |  |  |
| S |  |  | Stock |  | 4,680 |
| $J$ |  | 10,920 | Trade debtors | 2.400 |  |
| Loan from G |  | 9,600 | Less: provision | 120 | 2,280 |
| Trade creditors |  | 14,880 | Cash at bank |  | 240 |
|  |  |  | Miscellaneous losses: |  |  |
|  |  |  | Profit \& loss sale |  | 14,400 |
|  |  | 95,400 |  |  | 95,400 |

On 1st April, 2019, the partnership was dissolved. Motor car was taken over by G at a value of ₹ 600, but no cash was given specifically in respect of this transaction. Sale of other assets realized the following amounts:

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| Particulars | $₹$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| Goodwill | Nil |
| Land | 8,400 |
| Plant \& machinery | 6,000 |
| Stock | 3,600 |
| Trade debtors | 1,920 |

Trade creditors were paid ₹ 14,040 in full settlement of their debts. The cost of dissolution amounted to ₹ 1,800 . The loan from $G$ was repaid; $G$ and $S$ both were fully solvent and able to bring in any cash required but J was forced into bankruptcy and was only able to bring $1 / 2$ of the amount due.

You are required to prepare:
(i) Cash \& Bank account
(ii) Realization account, and
(iii) Partners' Fixed Capital Accounts (after transferring current accounts balances)

Apply Garner Vs. Murray rule.
ANSWER

Cash \& Bank Account

|  | $₹$ |  | $₹$ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| To Balance b/d | 240 | By Realisation A/c-Creditors | 14,040 |
| To Realisation A/c- |  | By Realisation A/c-Expenses | 1,800 |
| $\quad$ Land | 8,400 | By G's Loan A/c | 9,600 |
| Plant and Machinery | 6,000 | By G's Capital A/c | 16,280 |
| Stock | 3,600 | By S's Capital A/c | 28,680 |
| Trade Debtors | 1,920 |  |  |
| To Capital Accounts: |  |  |  |
| G | 27,200 |  |  |
| S | 20,400 |  |  |
| J | 2,640 | 50,240 |  |
|  |  | 70,400 |  |
|  |  |  | 70,400 |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

Realisation Account

|  | ₹ |  |  | $₹$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To Goodwill | 48,000 | By Trade Cre |  | 14,880 |
| To Land | 9,600 | By Provision |  | 120 |
| To Plant and Machinery | 15,360 | By Bank: |  |  |
| To Motor Car | 840 | Land | 8,400 |  |
| To Stock | 4,680 | Plant and | 6,000 |  |
| To Sundry Debtors | 2,400 | Stock | 3,600 |  |
| To Bank (Creditors) | 14,040 | Debtors | 1,920 | 19,920 |
| To Bank (Expenses) | 1,800 | By G (Car) |  | 600 |
|  |  | By Capita (Loss) |  |  |
|  |  | G | 27,200 |  |
|  |  | S | 20,400 |  |
|  |  | J | 13,600 | 61,200 |
|  | 96,720 |  |  | 96,720 |

Partners' Fixed Capital Accounts

|  | G | S | $J$ |  | G | S | J |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ₹ | ₹ | ₹ |  | ₹ | ₹ | ₹ |
| To Current <br> (Transfer)$\quad$ A/0 | 5,800 | - | 3,680 | By Balance b/d | 24,000 | 24,000 | 12,000 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { To Realisation A/c } \\ & \text { (Loss) } \end{aligned}$ | 27,200 | 20,400 | 13,600 | By Current A/c <br> (Transfer) | - | 6,000 | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { To Realisation A/G } \\ & \text { (Car) } \end{aligned}$ | 600 |  |  | By Bank | - | - | 2,640 |
| To J's Capital A/c (Deficiency) | 1,320 | 1,320 |  | By Bank ${ }^{*}$ <br> (realisation loss) | 27.200 | 20.400 | - |
| To Bank* | 16.280 | 28,680 |  | By G \& S <br> (Deficiency) | - | - | 2,640 |
|  | 51,200 | 50,400 | 17,280 |  | 51,200 | 50,400 | 17,280 |

## Note:

1. G, $S$ and $J$ will bring cash to make good their share of the loss on realization.
2. As per Garner Vs. Murray rule, solvent partners- G and $S$ have to bear the loss due to insolvency of a partner $J$ in their fixed capital ratio.
*Alternatively, posting may be done for the net amount being received from /paid to $G$ and $S$ respectively.

## CA Ravi Agarwal's

CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## Working Note:

Current account balances of partners have been arrived after adjusting profit and loss account debit balance as follows:

|  | Current account balance | Profit \& loss |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| G | 600 | $(6,400)$ | 5,800 | Dr. |
| S | 10,800 | $(4,800)$ | 6,000 | Cr. |
| J | $(480)$ | $(3,200)$ | 3,680 | Dr. |

## QUESTION 88 (PAST PAPER NOV 20)

Vijay \& Co. of Jaipur has a branch in Patna to which goods are sent @ 20\% above cost. The branch makes both cash \& credit sales. Branch expenses are paid direct from Head office and the branch has to remit all cash received into the bank account of Head office. Branch doesn't maintain any books of accounts, but sends monthly returns to the head office.

Following further details are given for the year ended 31st March, 2020

|  | Amount (₹) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Goods received from Head office at Invoice Price | $8,40,000$ |
| Goods returned to Head office at Invoice Price | 60,000 |
| Cash sales for the year 2019-20 | $1,85,000$ |
| Credit Sales for the year 2019-20 | $6,25,000$ |
| Stock at Branch as on 01-04-2019 at Invoice price | 72,000 |
| Sundry Debtors at Patna branch as on 01-04-2019 | 96,000 |
| Cash received from Debtors | $4,38,000$ |
| Discount allowed to Debtors | 7,500 |
| Goods returned by customer at Patna Branch | 14,000 |
| Bad debts written off | 5,500 |
| Amount recovered from Bad debts previously written off as <br> Bad | 1,000 |
| Rent, Rates \& taxes at Branch | 24,000 |
| Salaries \& wages at Branch | 72,000 |
| Office Expenses (at Branch) | 9,200 |
| Stock at Branch as on 31-03-2020 at cost price | $1,25,000$ |

Prepare necessary ledger accounts in the books of Head office by following Stock and Debtors method and ascertain Branch profit.

CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

ANSWER

Branch Stock Account

|  |  |  | $₹$ |  |  |  | $₹$ | ₹ | ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1.4.19 | To | Balance b/d (opening stock) | $72,000$ | 31.3 .20 | By | Sales: |  |  |  |
| 31.3 .20 | To | Goods Sent to Branch Alc Branch P\&L | $\begin{array}{r} 8,40,000 \\ 94,000 \end{array}$ |  |  | Cash <br> Credit <br> Less: <br> Return | 6,25,000 <br> (14.000) | $\begin{aligned} & 1,85,000 \\ & 6,11,000 \end{aligned}$ | 7,96,000 |
|  |  |  |  |  | By | Goods sent to branch retums |  |  | 60,000 |
|  |  |  |  |  | By | Balance <br> old <br> (closing <br> stock) |  |  | $1.50,000$ |


| 1.4 .20 | To | Balance b/d | $\frac{10,06,000}{1,50,000}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Branch Debtors Account

|  |  |  | ₹ |  |  |  | ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1.4 .19 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { To } \\ & \text { To } \end{aligned}$ | Balance b/d | 96,000 | 31.3 .20 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{By} \\ & \mathrm{By} \\ & \mathrm{By} \\ & \mathrm{By} \\ & \mathrm{By} \end{aligned}$ | Cash | 4,38,000 |
| 31.320 |  | Sales | 6,25,000 |  |  | Returns | 14,000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Discounts | 7,500 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Bad debts | 5,500 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Balance old | 2,56,000 |
|  |  |  | 7,21,000 |  |  |  | 7221,000 |
| 1.4 .20 | To | Balance b/d | 2,56,000 |  |  |  |  |

Branch Expenses Account

|  |  |  | ₹ |  |  |  | ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 31.320 | To | Salaries \& Wages | 72,000 | 31.3 .20 | By | Branch P\&L A/c | 1,18,200 |
|  | To | Rent, Rates \& Taxes | 24,000 |  |  |  |  |
|  | To | Office Expenses | 9.200 |  |  |  |  |
|  | To | Discounts | $7{ }_{3} 500$ |  |  |  |  |
|  | To | Bad Debts | 5,500 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1,18,200 |  |  |  | 1,18,200 |

Branch Profit \& Loss Accountfor year ended 31.3.20

|  |  |  | F |  |  |  | $₹$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 31.320 | $\mathrm{To}$To | Branch <br> Expenses A/c <br> Net Profit transferred to <br> General P \& L <br> A/c | 1,18,200 | 31.3 .20 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { By } \\ & \text { By } \end{aligned}$ | Branch stock | 94,000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Branch Stock Adjustment account | 1,17,000 |
|  |  |  | 93,800 |  | By | Bad debts recovered | 1,000 |
|  |  |  | 2,12,000 |  |  |  | 2,12,000 |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

Branch Stock Adjustment Account for year ended 31.3.20

|  |  |  | F |  |  |  | ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 31.320 | To <br> To <br> To | Goods sent to branch ( $60,000 \times 1 / 6$ ) returns Branch P \& L Ale | 10,000 | 31.3 .20 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{By} \\ \mathrm{By} \end{gathered}$ | Balance b/d (72,000×1/6) <br> Goods sent to branch ( $8,40,000 \times 1 / 6$ ) | 12,000 |
|  |  |  | 1,17,000 |  |  |  | 1,40,000 |
|  |  | Balance ald (1,50,000×1/6) | 25,000 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1,52,000 |  |  |  | 1,52,000 |

## QUESTION 89 (MTP MAY 20) (STUDY MAT)

From the following information, prepare Trading and Profit \& Loss Account for the year ended 31.03.2020 and the Balance Sheet as at 31.03.2020 of M/s Prasad \& Co., a proprietorship firm.

| Assets \& Liabilities | As on 01.04.2019 | As on 31.03.2020 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Creditors | 20,000 | 15,000 |
| Outstanding Expenses | 600 | 800 |
| Fixed Assets | 12,000 | 13,000 |
| Stock | 10,000 | 12,000 |
| Cash in hand | 7,500 | 2,000 |
| Cash at Bank | 2,500 | 10,000 |
| Debtors | $?$ | 18,000 |

Details of the year's transactions are as follows:

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| (1) | Discounts allowed to Debtor | 4,000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (2) | Returns from debtors | 1.450 |
| (3) | Bad debts | 500 |
| (4) | Total sales (Cash and Credit) | 72,000 |
| (5) | Discount allowed by creditors | 700 |
| (6) | Returns to creditors | 400 |
| (7) | Receipts from debtors paid into Bank | 76,000 |
| (8) | Cash purchases | 1,000 |
| (9) | Expenses paild by cash | 9,000 |
| (10) | Drawings by cheque | 500 |
| (11) | Purchase of Fixed Assets by cheque | 4,000 |
| (12) | Cash deposited into bank | 5,000 |
| (13) | Cash withdrawn from bank | 9,000 |
| (14) | Cash in hand at 31.03.2020 | 2,000 |
| (15) | Payments to creditors by cheque | 60,000 |

No assets were sold during the year. Any difference in cash account to be considered as cash sales.

ANSWER

In the books of M/s Prasad \& Co:
Trading and Profit and Loss Account
for the year ended 31st March, 2020

|  |  | Rs. | Rs. |  |  | Rs. | Rs. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Opening stock |  |  | 10,000 | By | Sales: |  |  |
| To | Purchases: |  |  |  | Cash | 500 |  |
|  | Cash | 1,000 |  |  | Credit | 71,500 |  |
|  | Credit(W.N. 3 ) | 56,900 |  |  | Less: Retums | (1,450) | 70,550 |
|  |  | 57,100 |  | By | Closing stock |  | 12,000 |
|  | Less: Returns | (400) | 56.700 |  |  |  |  |
| To | Gross Profit |  | 15,850 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 82.550 |  |  |  | 82,550 |
| To | Discolunt allowed |  | 4,000 |  | Gross profit b/d |  | 15,850 |
| To | Bad debts |  | 500 | By | Discount received |  | 700 |
| To | General expens (W.N. 5) |  | 9,200 | By | Net Loss (balancing fig.) |  | 150 |
| To | Depreciation (W |  | 3.000 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 16.700 |  |  |  | 16.700 |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's

CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0
Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2020

| Liabilities |  | Rs. | Assets |  | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Capital (W.N. 1) | 39,850 |  | Fixed Assets | 12,000 |  |
| Less: Netloss | $\underline{150}$ |  | Add: New asset | $\frac{4,000}{2}$ |  |
|  | 39,700 |  |  | 16,000 |  |
| Less: Drawings | $\underline{(500)}$ | 39,200 | Less: Depreciation | $\underline{(3,000)}$ | 13,000 |
| Sundry creditors |  | 15,000 | Stock ĩn trade |  | 12,000 |


| Expenses outstanding |  | 800 | Sundry debtors (W.N. 2) | 18,000 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: |
|  |  |  | Cash in hand | 2,000 |
|  |  | $\underline{55,000}$ | Cash în Bank | $\underline{10,000}$ |

## Working Notes:

(1) Ascertaỉnment of Opening Capital - Statement of Affairs as at 1.4.19

| Liabilities | Rs. | Assets | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Sundry creditors | 20,000 | Fixed Assets | 12,000 |
| Outstanding expenses | 600 | Stock | 10,000 |
| Prasad's Capital |  | Debtors | 28,450 |
| (Balancing figure) | 39,850 | Cash in hand | 7,500 |
|  |  | Cash at Bank | $\underline{2,500}$ |
|  | $\underline{60,450}$ |  | $\underline{60,450}$ |

(2)

Sundry Debtors Account

|  | Rs. |  | Rs. |  |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | ---: |
| To Balance b/d (bal. fig) | 28,450 | By | Cash | 76,000 |
| To Sales (72,000-500) | 71,500 | By | Discount | 4,000 |
|  |  | By | Returns (sales) | 1,450 |
|  |  | By | Bad debts | 500 |
|  |  | By | Balance cld (given) | $\underline{18,000}$ |
|  | $\underline{99,950}$ |  | $\underline{99,950}$ |  |

(3)

Sundry Creditors Account

|  | Rs. |  | Rs. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To Bank-Payments | 60,000 | By Balance b/d | 20,000 |
| To Discount | 700 | By Purchases-credit | 56,100 |
| To Returns | 400 | (Balancing figure) |  |
| To Balance cld (closing balance) | 15,000 |  |  |
|  | 76,100 |  | 76,100 |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

(4) Depreciation on Fixed Assets

|  | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: |
| Opening balance of fixed assets | 12,000 |
| Add: Additions | $\underline{4,000}$ |
|  | 16,000 |
| Less: Closing balance of fixed assets | $\frac{(13,000)}{3,000}$ |
| Depreciation | $\underline{ }$ |

(5) Expenses to be shown in profit and loss account

| Expenses (in cash) | 9,000 |
| :--- | :--- |


| Add: Outstanding of 2020 | $\underline{800}$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Less: Outstanding of 2019 | 9,800 |
|  | $\underline{600}$ |

(6)

Cash and Bank Account

|  | Cash | Bank |  | Cash | Bank |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Rs. | Rs. |  | Rs. | Rs. |
| To <br> Balance b/d <br> To <br> Debtors <br> To <br> To <br> Tonk (C) <br> Cash (C) <br> To <br> Sales (balancing figure <br> considered as cash sales) | $\begin{array}{r} 7,500 \\ 9,000 \\ - \\ 500 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2,500 \\ 76,000 \\ 5 \\ 5,000 \\ - \end{array}$ | By Purchases <br> By Expenses <br> By Fixed Asset <br> By Drawings <br> By Creditors <br> By Cash (C) <br> By Bank (C) <br> By <br> Balance cld | 1,000 | - |
|  |  |  |  | 93000 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 4,000 |
|  |  |  |  |  | 500 |
|  |  |  |  |  | 60,000 |
|  |  |  |  |  | 92000 |
|  |  |  |  | 5000 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 10,000 |
|  |  |  |  | 2,000 |  |
|  |  | 83,500 |  | 17,000 | 83,500 |

## CA Ravi Accirwal's

CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## Chapter 5 Profit or Loss Pre and Post

## Incorporation

QUESTION 1 (STUDY MATERIAL)
Profit prior to incorporation is transferred to
(a) General reserve.
(b) Capital reserve.
(c) Profit and loss account.

Answer: (b)

## QUESTION 2 (STUDY MATERIAL)

The profit earned by the company from the date of purchase to the date of incorporations
(a) Pre- incorporation profit.
(b) Post- incorporation profit.
(c) Notional profit.

Answer: (a)

## QUESTION 3 (STUDY MATERIAL)

Loss prior to incorporation is debited to which account?
(a) Goodwill account
(b) Loss prior to incorporation a account
(c) Either (a) or(b)

Answer: (c)

## QUESTION 4 (STUDY MATERIAL)

Profit prior to incorporation is
(a) Available for distribution as dividend among the members of the company.

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

(b) Not available for distribution as dividend among the members of the company.
(c) Depends upon the Memorandum of Association.

Answer: (b)

## QUESTION 5 (STUDY MATERIAL)

Profit or loss prior to incorporation is of
(a) Revenue nature.
(b) Capital nature.
(c) Nominal nature.

Answer: (b)

## QUESTION 6 (STUDY MATERIAL)

Which of the following expenditure is allocated on the basis of time?
(a) Insurance
(b) Bad debts.
(c) Discount allowed.

Answer: (a)

## QUESTION 7 (STUDY MATERIAL)

Which of the following is allocated on the basis of turnover?
(a) Salaries.
(b) Depreciation.
(c) Gross profit.

Answer: (c)

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

Preliminary expenses on the formation of the company are charged against
(a) Pre-incorporation profit.
(b) Post- incorporation profit.
(c) Not calculated because of bifurcation of profit into pre and post.

Answer: (b)

## QUESTION 9 (STUDY MATERIAL)

Which of the following expense is not allocated on time basis?
(a) Rent
(b) Salaries
(c) Discount

Answer: (c)

## QUESTION 10 (STUDY MATERIAL)

ABC Ltd. M on 1.5.20X1 to take over the business of DEF and Co. from 1.1.20X1. The following information as given by ABC Ltd. for the year ending 31.12.20X1 is provided to you:

| Gross Profit | $10,64,000$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Interest on Investments earned | 36,000 |
| Expenses: | 90,000 |
| Rent and Taxes | $3,31,000$ |
| Salaries including manager's <br> salary of ₹ 85,000 | 14,000 |
| Carriage Outwards | 18,000 |
| Printing and Stationery | 25,000 |
| Interest on Debentures | 30,800 |
| Sales Commission | 91,000 |
| Bad Debts (related to sales) | 26,000 |
| Underwriting Commission | 28,000 |
| Preliminary Expenses | 45,000 |
| Audit Fees | 11,200 |
| Loss on Sale of Investments | $3,90,000$ |
| Net Profit |  |

Prepare a Statement showing allocation of expenses and calculations of pre-incorporation and post-incorporation profits after considering the following information:
(i) G.P. ratio was constant throughout the year.
(ii) Sales for January and October were $11 / 2$ times the average monthly sales while sales for December were twice the average monthly sales.
(iii) Bad Debts are shown after adjusting a recovery of ₹ 7,000 of Bad Debt for a sale made in July, $20 \times 0$.
(iv) Manager’s salary was increased by ₹ 2,000 p.m. from 1.5.20X1.
(v) All investments were sold in April, 20X1.
(vi) The entire audit fees relates to the company.

## Solution

Pre-incorporation period is for four months, from 1st January, $20 X 1$ to 30th April, 20X1. 8 months' period (from 1st May, 20X1 to 31st December, 20X1) is post-incorporation period.

Statement showing calculation of profit/losses for pre and post incorporation periods

|  | Pre-Inc | Post inc |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ₹ | ₹ |
| Gross Profit | 3,42,000 | 7,22,000 |
| Interest on Investments | 36,000 | T |
| Bad debts Recovery | 7,000 | $\square$ |
|  | 3,85,000 | 7,22,000 |
| Less:: Rent and Taxes | 30,000 | 60,000 |
| Salaries |  |  |
| Manager's salary (85,000-refer note below) | 23,000 | 62,000 |
| Other salaries (3,31,000-85,000) | 82,000 | 1,64,000 |
| Printing and stationery | 6,000 | 12,000 |
| Audit fees | - | 45,000 |
| Carriage outwards | 4,500 | 9,500 |
| Sales commission | 9,900 | 20,900 |
| Bad Debts (91,000 + 7,000) | 31,500 | 66,500 |
| Interest on Debentures | T] | 25,000 |
| Underwriting Commission | T] | 26,000 |
| Preliminary expenses | T] | 28,000 |
| Loss on sale of investments | 11,200 | [1] |
| Net Profit | 1,86,900 | 2,03,100 |

## Working Notes:

(i) Calculation of Sales ratio

Let average monthly sales be x .
Thus Sales from January to April are $41 / 2 x$ (i.e., $1.5 x+x+x+x$ ) and sales from May to December are $91 / 2 x(x+x+x+x+x+1.5 x+x+2 x)$.

Sales are in the ratio of $9 / 2 x: 19 / 2 x$ or $9: 19$.

Calculation of Time Ratio
Pre-incorporation period $=1.1 .20 \times 1$ to $30.4 .20 \times 1=4$ months
Post-incorporation period $=1.5 .20 \times 1$ to $31.12 .20 \times 1=8$ months
Time ratio $=1: 2$
(ii) Gross profit, carriage outwards, sales commission and bad debts written off (after adjustment for bad debt recovery) have been allocated in pre and post incorporation periods in the ratio of Sales i.e. 9:19.
(iii) Rent, salaries (subject to increase in manager's salary), printing and stationery are allocated on time basis.
(iv) Interest on debentures, underwriting commission and preliminary expenses are allocated in post incorporation period.
(v) Interest on investments, loss on sale of investments and bad debt recovery are allocated in preincorporation period.

## Note

Let Pre-incorporation period manager's monthly salary be $x$
Total pre-incorporation period manager's monthly salary $=4 x$

Post-incorporation period manager's monthly salary $=x+2,000$
Total pre-incorporation period manager's monthly salary $=8(x+2,000)$

## CA Ravi Agarwal's

CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

Total manager's salary (pre and post) $=₹ 85,000$

Thus, $4 x+8(x+2,000)=85,000$
$x=5,750$
Total pre-incorporation period manager's monthly salary $=4 \times 5,750=₹ 23,000$
Total pre-incorporation period manager's monthly salary $=8(5,750+2,000)=₹ 62,000$

## QUESTION 10 (STUDY MATERIAL)

Define Pre-incorporation profit/loss in brief.

The determination of such profit or loss would be a simple matter if it is possible to close the books and take the stock held by the business before the company came into existence. In such a case, the trial balance will be abstracted from the books and the profit or loss computed. Thereafter, the books will be either closed off or the balance allowed continuing undistributed; only the amount of profit or loss so determined being adjusted in the manner described above. The simplest, though not always the most expedient method is to close off old books and open new books with the assets and liabilities as they existed at the date of incorporation. In this way, automatically the result to that date will be adjusted, the difference between the values of assets and liabilities acquired and the purchase consideration being accounted for either as goodwill or as reserve. The accounts, therefore, would relate exclusively to the post-incorporation period and any adjustment for the pre-incorporation period, whether an adjustment of profit or loss, would not be required.

## QUESTION 11 (STUDY MATERIAL)

Rama Udyog Limited was incorporated on August 1, 20X1. It had acquired a running business of Rama \& Co. with effect from April 1, 20X1. During the year 20X1-X2, the total sales were Rs. $36,00,000$. The sales per month in the first half year were half of what they were in the later half year. The net profit of the company,

Rs.2,00,000 was worked out after charging the following expenses:
(i) DepreciationRs.1,23,000,
(ii) Directors'feesRs.50,000,
(iii) PreliminaryexpensesRs.12,000,
(iv) Office expenses Rs.78,000,
(v) Selling expenses Rs.72,000 and
(vi) Interest to vendors upto August 31, 20 X1 Rs.5,000.

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

Please ascertain pre-incorporation and post-incorporation profit for the year ended 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 20X2.

Statement showing pre and post incorporation profit
for the year ended 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 20X2

| Particulars | Total Amount | Basis of Allocation | Preincorporation | PostIncorporation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Rs. |  | Rs. | Rs. |
| Gross Profit (W.N.3) | 5,40,000 | 2:7 | 1,20,000 | 4,20,000 |
| Less: Depreciation | 1,23,000 | 1:2 | 41,000 | 82,000 |
| Director's Fees | 50,000 | Post | - | 50,000 |
| Preliminary | 12,000 | Post | - | 12,000 |
| Expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Office Expenses | 78,000 | 1:2 | 26,000 | 52,000 |
| Selling Expenses | 72,000 | 2:7 | 16,000 | 56,000 |
| Interest to vendors | 5,000 | Actual | 4,000 | 1,000 |
| Net Profit (Rs.33,000 being pre- |  |  |  |  |
| incorporation profit is transferred to capital reserve Account) | 2,00,000 |  | 33,000 | 1,67,000 |

## Working Notes:

## 1. Sales ratio

The sales per month in the first half year were half of what they were in the later half year. If in the later half year, sales per month is then it should be $.5 \times$ per month in the first half year. So sales for the first four months (i.e. from $1^{\text {st }}$ April, 20X1 to $31^{\text {stJ }}$ uly, 20X1) will be 4 回. $50=$ Rs. 2 and for the last eight months (i.e.from $1^{\text {st }}$ August, $20 X 1$ to31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 20 X 2 ) will be $(2 \times .50+6 \times 1)=$ Rs.7. Thus sales ratio is $2: 7$.

## 2. Time ratio

$1^{\text {st }}$ April, 20X1 to $31^{\text {st }}$ July, 20X1 : $1^{\text {st }}$ August, $20 X 1$ to $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 20X2
= 4 months: 8 months $=1: 2$ Thus, time
ratio is 1:2.

## 3. Gross profit

Gross profit $=$ Net profit + All expenses

## CA Ravi Agarwal's

CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0
$=$ Rs. $2,00,000+$ Rs. $(1,23,000+50,000+12,000+78,000+72,000+5,000)$
= Rs.2,00,000 +Rs.3,40,000 = Rs.5,40,000.

## QUESTION 12 (STUDY MATERIAL)

The promoters of Glorious Ltd. took over on behalf of the company a running business with effect from 1st April, 20X1. The company got incorporated on $1{ }^{\text {st }}$ August, 20X1. The annual accounts were made up to $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 20X2 which revealed that the sales for the whole year totalled Rs.1,600 lakhs out of which sales till31 ${ }^{\text {st July,20X1wereforRs.400lakhs.Grossprofitratiowas25\%. }}$

The expenses from 1st April 20X1, till 31st March, 20X2 were as follows:

|  | (Rs.in lakhs) |
| :--- | ---: |
| Salaries | 69 |
| Rent, Rates and Insurance | 24 |
| Sundry Office Expenses | 66 |
| Travellers' Commission | 16 |
| Discount Allowed | 12 |
| Bad Debts | 4 |
| Directors' Fee | 25 |
| Tax Audit Fee | 9 |
| Depreciation on Tangible Assets | 12 |
| Debenture Interest | 11 |

Prepare a statement showing the calculation of Profits for the pre-incorporation and post-incorporation periods.

Statement showing the calculation of Profits for the pre-incorporation and post-incorporation periods

| Particulars | Total <br> Amount | Basis of <br> Allocation | Pre- <br> incorporation | Post- <br> incorporation |
| :--- | ---: | :---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | (Rs. in lakhs) |  | (Rs. in lakhs) | (Rs. in lakhs) |
| Gross Profit (25\% of <br> Rs.1,600) <br> Less: Salaries | 400 | Sales | 100 | 300 |
|  | 69 | Time | 23 | 46 |

## Ravi Accirwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| Rent, rates and Insurance | 24 | Time | 8 | 16 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sundry office expenses | 66 | Time | 22 | 44 |
| Travellers' commission | 16 | Sales | 4 | 12 |
| Discount allowed | 12 | Sales | 3 | 9 |
| Bad debts | 4 | Sales | 1 | 3 |
| Directors' fee | 25 | Post | - | 25 |
| Tax Audit Fees | 9 | Sales | 2.25 | 6.75 |
| Depreciation on tangible assets | 12 | Time | 4 | 8 |
| Debenture interest | 11 | Post | - | 11 |
| Net profit | 152 |  | 32.75 | 119.25 |

## Working Notes:

1. Sales ratio

|  | (Rs.in lakh) |
| :--- | ---: |
| Sales for the whole year | 1,600 |
| Sales up to 31st July, 20X1 | 400 |
| Therefore, sales for the period from 1 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ August, 20X1 to 31 |  |
| st | 1,200 |
| March, 20X2 |  |

Thus, sale ratio $=400: 1200=1: 3$

## 2. Time ratio

$1^{\text {st }}$ April, 20X1 to $31^{\text {st }}$ July, 20X1 : $1^{\text {st }}$ August, 20X1 to $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 20X2
$=4$ months: 8 months $=1: 2$ Thus, time
ratio is 1:2.

## QUESTION 13 (STUDY MATERIAL)

Inder and Vishnu, working in partnership registered a joint stock company under the name of Fellow Travellers Ltd. on May 31, 20X1 to take over their existing business. It was agreed that they would take over the assets of the partnership from January 1st, 20X1 for a sum of Rs. $3,00,000$ and that until the amount was discharged they would pay interest on the amount at the rate of $6 \%$ per annum. The amount was paid on June 30, 20X1. To discharge the purchase consideration, the company issued 20,000 equity shares of Rs. 10 each at a premium of Rs. 1 each and allotted 7\% Debentures of the face value ofRs.1,50,000 to the vendors at par.

The summarised Profit and Loss Account of the "Fellow Travellers Ltd." for the year ended 31st December, 20X1 was as follows:


## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

Prepare statement apportioning the expenses and calculate profits/losses for the 'post' and 'pre-incorporation' periods and also show how these figures would appear in the Balance Sheet of the company.

Fellow Travellers Ltd.
Statement showing calculation of profit /losses for pre and post incorporation periods

|  | Ratio | Preincorporation | Postincorporation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gross profit allocated on the basis of sale | 1:2 | 20,000 | 40,000 |
| Less: Administrative Expenses allocated |  |  |  |
| On time basis: |  |  |  |
| (i) Salaries and wages 10,000 |  |  |  |
| (ii) Depreciation 1,000 |  |  |  |
| 11,000 | 5:7 | 4,583 | 6,417 |
| Selling Commission on the basis of sales | 1:2 | 3,000 | 6,000 |
| Interest on Purchase |  |  |  |
| Consideration (Time basis) | 5:1 | 7,500 | 1,500 |
| Expenses applicable wholly to the Post-incorporation period: |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Debenture Interest } \\ & (1,50,000 \times 7 \% \times 6 / 12) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |
| Director's Fee 600 |  |  | 5,850 |
| Preliminary expenses |  |  | 900 |
| Provision for taxes |  |  | 6,000 |
| Balance c/d to Balance Sheet |  | 4,917 | 13,333 |

## Time Ratio

Pre incorporation period = 1 January 20X1 to 31 May 20X1 = 5 months
Post incorporation period = 1 June 20X1 to 31 December 20X1 = 7 months
Time ratio $=5: 7$

## Sales Ratio

Sales in pre incorporation period (1 January 20X1 to 31 May 20X1) = Rs.60,000

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

Sales in post incorporation period (1 June 20X1 to 31 December 20X1) = Rs.1,20,000
Sales ratio $=1: 2$
Fellow Travellers Ltd.
Extract from the Balance Sheet as on 31st Dec., 20X1

|  | Particulars | Notes | Rs. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Equity and Liabilities |  |  |
| 1 | Shareholders' funds |  |  |
| a | Share capital | 1 | 2,00,000 |
| b | Reserves and Surplus | 2 | 33,250 |
| 2 | Non-current liabilities |  |  |
| a | Long-term borrowings | 3 | 1,50,000 |
| 3 | Current liabilities |  |  |
| a | Short term provisions | 4 | 6,000 |
|  |  |  | 3,89,250 |

## Notes to accounts



## QUESTION 14 (STUDY MATERIAL)

## CA Ravi Agarwal's

CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

The partners of Maitri Agencies decided to convert the partnership into a private limited company called MA (P) Ltd. with effect from 1st January, 20X2. The consideration was agreed at Rs. $1,17,00,000$ based on the firm's Balance Sheet as at 31st December, 20X1. However, due to some procedural difficulties, the company could be incorporated only on 1st April, 20X2. Meanwhile the business was continued on behalf of the company and the consideration was settled on that day with interest at $12 \%$ per annum. The same books of account were continued by the company which closed its account for the first time on 31st March, 20X3 and prepared the following summarised profit and loss account.

|  |  | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Sales |  | $2,34,00,000$ |
| Less: Cost of goods sold | $1,63,80,000$ |  |
| Salaries | $11,70,000$ |  |
| Depreciation | $1,80,000$ |  |
| Advertisement | $7,02,000$ |  |
| Discounts | $11,70,000$ |  |
| Managing Director's remuneration | 90,000 |  |
| Miscellaneous office expenses | $1,20,000$ | $2,14,83,000$ |
| Office-cum-show room rent | $7,20,000$ |  |
| Interest | $9,51,000$ |  |
| Profit |  | $19,17,000$ |

The company's only borrowing was a loan of Rs.50,00,000 at $12 \%$ p.a. to pay the purchase consideration due to the firm and for working capital requirements.

The company was able to double the average monthly sales of the firm, from 1st April, 20X2 but the salaries tripled from that date. It had to occupy additional space from 1st July, 20X2 for which rent wasRs.30,000 per month.

Prepare statement of apportioning cost and revenue between pre-incorporation and postincorporation periods and calculation of profits/losses for such periods MA (P) Ltd.

Statement showing calculation of profit/losses for pre and post incorporation periods

|  | Basis of | Pre-inc. | Post-inc. |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | allocation | Rs. | Rs. |
| Sales | Sales ratio | $26,00,000$ | $2,08,00,000$ |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| Less: $\quad$ Cost of goods sold | Sales ratio | $18,20,000$ | $1,45,60,000$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Salaries | W.N.4 | 90,000 | $10,80,000$ |
| Depreciation | Time ratio | 36,000 | $1,44,000$ |
| Advertisement | Sales ratio | 78,000 | $6,24,000$ |
| Discounts | Sales ratio | $1,30,000$ | $10,40,000$ |
| M.D.'s remuneration | Post-inc | - | 90,000 |
| Misc. Office Expenses | Time ratio | 24,000 | 96,000 |
| Rent | W.N.5 | 90,000 | $6,30,000$ |
| Interest | Time ratio | $3,51,000$ | $6,00,000$ |
| Net Profit/(Loss) |  | $(19,000)$ | $19,36,000$ |

## Working Notes:

(1) Calculation of Sales ratio:

Let the average sales per month in pre-incorporation period be x .
Then the average sales in post-incorporation period are $2 x$.
Thus total sales are $(3 \times x)+(12 \times 2 x)$ or $27 x$.
Ratio of sales will be $3 x: 24 x$ or 1:8.
Time ratio is 3 months: 12 months or1:4
(2) Expenses apportioned on turnover ratio basis are cost of goods sold, advertisement, discounts.
(3) Expenses apportioned on time ratio basis are Depreciation, and misc. office expenses.
(4) Ratio for apportionment of Salaries:

If pre-incorporation monthly average is x , for 3 months 3 x .
Average for balance 12 months 3 x , for 12 months 36 x .
Hence ratio for division, 1: 12.
(5) Apportionment of Rent:

|  | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: |
| Total Rent | $7,20,000$ |
| Additional rent for 9 months (From 1st July 20X2 to <br> 31st March, 20X3) <br> Rent for old premises for 15 months at Rs.30,000 <br> p.m. | $(2,70,000)$ |
|  |  |
|  |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

|  | Pre-inc. | Post-inc. |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Old Premises | 90,000 | $3,60,000$ |
| Additional rent | - | $2,70,000$ |
|  | 90,000 | $6,30,000$ |

## QUESTION 15 (STUDY MATERIAL)

ABC Ltd. took over a running business with effect from $1^{\text {st }}$ April, 20X1. The company was incorporated on $1^{\text {st }}$ August, 20X1. The following summarised Profit and Loss Account has been prepared for the year ended31.3.20X2:

|  |  | Rs. |  | Rs. |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| To | Salaries | 48,000 | By Gross profit | $3,20,000$ |
| To | Stationery | 4,800 |  |  |
| To | Travelling expenses | 16,800 |  |  |
| To | Advertisement | 16,000 |  |  |
| To | Miscellaneous | 37,800 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | e expenses | 26,400 |  |  |
| To | Rent (office buildings) | 4,200 |  |  |
| To | Electricity charges | 11,200 |  |  |
| To | Director's fee | 3,200 |  |  |
| To | Bad debts | 16,000 |  |  |
| To | Commission to |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6,000 |  |  |
| To | Tagents Audit fee | 3,000 |  |  |
| To | Debenture interest | 4,200 |  |  |
| To | Interest paid to vendor | 25,200 |  |  |
| To | Selling expenses | 9,600 |  |  |
| To | Depreciation on fixed assets | 87,600 |  |  |
| To | Net profit | $3,20,000$ |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Additional information:
(a) Total sales for the year, which amounted to Rs.19,20,000 arose evenly up to the date of 30.9.20X1. Thereafter they recorded an increase of two-third during the rest of the year.

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

(b) Rent of office building was paid @ Rs.2,000 per month up to September, 20X1 and thereafter it was increased by Rs. 400 per month.
(c) Travelling expenses include Rs.4,800 towards sales promotion.
(d) Depreciation include Rs. 600 for assets acquired in the post incorporation period.
(e) Purchase consideration was discharged by the company on 30 thSeptember, 20X1 by issuing equity shares of Rs.10each.

Prepare Statement showing calculation of profits and allocation of expenses between pre and post incorporation periods.

Statement showing calculation of profits for pre and post incorporation periods for the year ended
31.3.20X2

| Particulars | Pre-incorporation period Rs. | Post- incorporation period Rs. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gross profit (1:3) | 80,000 | 2,40,000 |
| Less: Salaries (1:2) | 16,000 | 32,000 |
| Stationery (1:2) | 1,600 | 3,200 |
| Advertisement (1:3) | 4,000 | 12,000 |
| Travelling expenses (W.N.4) | 4,000 | 8,000 |
| Sales promotion expenses (W.N.4) | 1,200 | 3,600 |
| Misc. trade expenses (1:2) | 12,600 | 25,200 |
| Rent (office building) (W.N.3) | 8,000 | 18,400 |
| Electricity charges (1:2) | 1,400 | 2,800 |
| Director's fee (post-incorporation) | - | 11,200 |
| Bad debts (1:3) | 800 | 2,400 |
| Selling agents commission (1:3) | 4,000 | 12,000 |
| Audit fee (1:3) | 1,500 | 4,500 |
| Debenture interest (post-incorporation) |  | 3,000 |
| Interest paid to vendor (2:1) (W.N.5) | 2,800 | 1,400 |
| Selling expenses (1:3) | 6,300 | 18,900 |
| Depreciation on fixed assets (W.N.6) | 3,000 | 6,600 |
| Capital reserve (Bal. Fig.) | 12,800 |  |
| Net profit (Bal. Fig.) |  | 74,800 |

Working Notes:

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## 1. Time Ratio

Pre incorporation period $=1^{\text {st }}$ April, $20 \times 1$ to $31^{\text {st }}$ July, $20 \times 1$ i.e. 4 months
Post incorporation period is 8 months
Time ratio is 1: 2.

## 2. Sales ratio

Let the monthly sales for first 6 months (i.e. from 1.4.20X1 to 30.09 . 20X1) be $x$ Then, sales for 6 months $=6 x$

Monthly sales for next 6 months (i.e. from 1.10.X1 to 31.3.20X2) $=x+2 / 3 x=5 / 3 x$
Then, sales for next 6 months $=5 / 3 x \times 6=10 x$
Total sales for the year $=6 x+10 x=16 x$
Monthly sales in the pre incorporation period = Rs.19,20,000/16 = Rs.1,20,000 Total
sales for pre-incorporation period $=$ Rs.1,20,000 $\times 4=$ Rs.4,80,000
Total sales for post incorporation period = Rs.19,20,000 - Rs.4,80,000 = Rs.14,40,000
Sales Ratio $=4,80,000: 14,40,000=1: 3$
3. Rent

|  |  | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Rent for pre-incorporation period (Rs.2,000 x 4) |  | 8,000 (pre) |
| Rent for post incorporation period |  |  |
| August,20X1 \& September, 20X1 (Rs.2,000 x 2) | 4,000 |  |
| October,20X1 to March,20X2 (Rs.2,400 x 6) | $\underline{14,400}$ | 18,400 (post) |

4. Travelling expenses and sales promotion expenses

|  | Pre | Post |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  | Rs. | Rs. |
| Traveling expenses Rs.12,000 (i.e. Rs.16,800- |  |  |

5. Interest paid to vendor till $30^{\text {th }}$ September, $20 \times 1$

|  | Pre <br> Rs. | Post <br> Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Interest for pre-incorporation period | 2,800 |  |
| Interest for post incorporation period i.e. for |  | 1,400 |
| August, 20X1 \&September, 20X1 |  |  |

6. Depreciation

|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pre } \\ \text { Rs. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Post } \\ \text { Rs. } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total depreciation 9,600 |  |  |
| Less: Depreciation exclusively for post incorporation period <br> 600 |  | 600 |
| Remaining (for pre and post incorporation period) 9,000 |  |  |
| Depreciation for pre-incorporation period |  |  |
|  | 3,000 |  |
| Depreciation for post incorporation period |  |  |
|  | - | 6,000 |
| * Time ratio = 1:2 | 3,000 | 6,600 |

## QUESTION 16 (STUDY MATERIAL)

ABC Ltd. was incorporated on 1.5.20X1 to take over the business of DEF and Co. from 1.1.20X1. The summarised Profit and Loss Account as given by ABC Ltd. for the year ending 31.12.20X1 is asunder:

Summarised Profit and Loss Account

|  | Rs. |  | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :---: |
| To Rent and Taxes | 90,000 | By Gross Profit | $10,64,000$ |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0



Prepare a Statement showing allocation of expenses and calculations of preincorporation and post-incorporation profits after considering the following information:
(i) G.P. ratio was constant throughout the year.
(ii) Sales for January and October were $1 \frac{1}{2}$ times the average monthly sales while sales for December were twice the average monthly sales.
(iii) Bad Debts are shown after adjusting a recovery of Rs.7,000 of Bad Debt for a sale made in July,20X0.
(iv) Manager's salary was increased by Rs.2,000 p.m. from1.5.20X1.
(v) All investments were sold in April,20X1.
(vi) The entire audit fees relates to the company.

Answer:

Pre-incorporation period is for four months, from 1st January, 20X1 to 30th April, 20X1. 8 months' period (from 1st May, 20X1 to 31st December, 20X1) is postincorporation period.

## Statement showing calculation of profit/losses

for pre and post incorporation periods

|  | Pre-Inc Rs. | Post inc <br> Rs. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gross Profit | 3,42,000 | 7,22,000 |
| Interest on Investments | 36,000 | [ |
| Bad debts Recovery | 7,000 | [ |
|  | 3,85,000 | 7,22,000 |
| Less: Rent and Taxes | 30,000 | 60,000 |
| Salaries |  |  |
| Manager's salary (85,000-refer note below) | 23,000 | 62,000 |
| Other salaries (3,31,000-85,000) | 82,000 | 1,64,000 |
| Printing and stationery | 6,000 | 12,000 |
| Audit fees | - | 45,000 |
| Carriage outwards | 4,500 | 9,500 |
| Sales commission | 9,900 | 20,900 |
| Bad Debts (91,000 + 7,000) | 31,500 | 66,500 |
| Interest on Debentures | [ | 25,000 |
| Underwriting Commission | [ | 26,000 |
| Preliminary expenses | [ | 28,000 |
| Loss on sale of investments | 11,200 | [ |
| Net Profit | 1,86,900 | 2,03,100 |

## Working Notes:

(i) Calculation of Sales ratio

Let average monthly sales be x .
Thus Sales from January to April are $41 / 2 x$ (i.e., $1.5 x+x+x+x$ ) and sales fromMaytoDecemberare $91 / 2 x(x+x+x+x+x+1.5 x+x+2 x)$.

Sales are in the ratio of $9 / 2 x: 19 / 2 x$ or $9: 19$.

## CA Ravi Agarwal's

CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

Calculation of Time Ratio
Pre-incorporation period $=$ 1.1.20X1 to 30.4.20X1 $=4$ months
Post-incorporation period $=1.5 .20 \times 1$ to 31.12.20X1 $=8$ months

Time ratio = 1:2
(ii) Gross profit, carriage outwards, sales commission and bad debts written off (after adjustment for bad debt recovery) have been allocated in pre and post incorporation periods in the ratio of Sales i.e. $9: 19$.
(iii) Rent, salaries (subject to increase in manager's salary), printing and stationery are allocated on time basis.
(iv) Interest on debentures, underwriting commission and preliminary expenses are allocated in post incorporation period.
(v) Interest on investments, loss on sale of investments and bad debt recovery are allocated in pre-incorporation period.

## Note

Let Pre-incorporation period manager's monthly salary be x
Total pre-incorporation period manager's monthly salary $=4 x$
Post-incorporation period manager's monthly salary $=x+2,000$
Total pre-incorporation period manager's monthly salary $=8(x+2,000)$
Total manager's salary (pre and post) $=$ Rs.85,000
Thus, $4 x+8(x+2,000)=85,000 x=5,750$
Total pre-incorporation period manager's monthly salary $=4 \times 5,750=$ Rs. 23,000
Total pre-incorporation period manager's monthly salary $=8(5,750+2,000)=$ Rs. 62,000

## QUESTION 17 (study material)

SALE Limited was incorporated on 01.08.20X1 to take-over the business of a partnership firm w.e.f. 01.04.20X1. The following is the extract of Profit and Loss Account for the year-ended 31.03.20X2:

| Particulars | Amount (₹) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Gross Profit (A) | $6,00,000$ |
| Expenses: Salaries | $\mathbf{1 , 2 0 , 0 0 0}$ |
| Rent, Rates \& Taxes | 80,000 |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's

CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| Commission on Sales | 21,000 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Depreciation | 25,000 |
| Interest on Debentures | 32,000 |
| Director Fees | 12,000 |
| Advertisement | 36,000 |
| (B) | $3,26,000$ |
| Net Profit for the Year (A less B) | $2,74,000$ |

(i) SALE Limited initiated an advertising campaign which resulted increase in monthly average sales by 25\% post incorporation.
(ii) The Gross profit ratio post incorporation increased to 30\%from 25\%.

You are required to apportion the profit for the year between pre-incorporation and postincorporation, also explain how pre-incorporation profit is treated in the accounts.

## Statement showing the calculation of Profits for the pre-incorporation and post-incorporation periods

| Particulars | Total <br> Amount | Basis of <br> Allocation | Pre- <br> incorporation | Post- <br> incorporation |
| :--- | ---: | :---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Rs. |  | Rs. | Rs. |
| Gross Profit (W.N.2) | $6,00,000$ | $1: 3$ | $1,50,000$ | $4,50,000$ |
| Less: Salaries | $1,20,000$ | Time | 40,000 | 80,000 |
| Rent, rates and taxes | 80,000 | Time | 26,667 | 53,333 |
| Sales' commission | 21,000 | Sales (2:5) | 6,000 | 15,000 |
| Depreciation | 25,000 | Time | 8,333 | 16,667 |
| Interest on debentures | 32,000 | Post |  | 32,000 |
| Directors' fee | 12,000 | Post |  | 12,000 |
| Advertisement | 36,000 | post |  | $\underline{36,000}$ |
| Net profit | $2,74,000$ |  | 69,000 | $2,05,000$ |

## Working Notes:

## 1. Sales ratio

Let the monthly sales for first 4 months (i.e. from 1.4.20X1 to 31.7.20×1) be $=x$
Then, sales for 4 months $=4 x$
Monthly sales for next 8 months (i.e. from 1.8.X1 to 31.3.20X2) $=x+25 \%$ of $x=1.25 x$
Then sales for next 6 months $=1.25 x \times 8=10 x$
Total sales for the year $=4 x+10 x=14 x$

Sales Ratio $=4 x: 10 x$ i.e. 2:5

## 2. Gross Profit Ratio

From 1.4.20X1 to 31.7.20X1 gross profit is $25 \%$ of sales
Then, $25 \%$ of $4 x=1 x$ gross profit for next 8 months (i.e. from 1.8.X1 to $31.3 .20 \times 2$ ) is $30 \%$
Then, $30 \%$ of $10 x=3 x$
Therefore gross profit ratio will be 1:3

## 3. Time ratio

$1^{\text {st }}$ April, 20X1 to $31^{\text {st }}$ July, 20X1 : $1^{\text {st }}$ August, 20X1 to $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 20X2
$=4$ months: 8 months $=1: 2$
Thus, time ratio is 1:2.

## Question 18 (STUDY MATERIAL)

A partnership firm M/s. Nice Sons was carrying on business from 1st May, 20X1. The partners of the firm decided to convert the partnership firm into a private company called Zenith (P) Ltd. with effect from 1st September, 20X1. The annual accounts were drawn upto 31st March, 20X2. The related information from 1st May, 20X1 to 31st March, 20X2 is as follows:

| Particulars | Amount (₹) | Amount (₹) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Turnover |  | $55,20,000$ |
| Interest on Investment |  | 60,000 |
| Profit on sale of Investment |  | 42,000 |
|  |  | $56,22,000$ |
| Less: |  |  |
| Cost of goods sold | $34,50,000$ |  |
| Printing \& Stationery | 77,000 |  |
| Manager's Salary | 82,000 |  |
| Audit Fees | 41,000 |  |
| Rent | $1,33,000$ |  |
| Bad Debts | 33,000 |  |
| Underwriting Commission | 56,000 |  |
| Depreciation | 71,500 |  |
| Interest on Debentures | 8,900 |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's

CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| Advertising campaign expenses | 69,800 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Sundry office expenses | $1,06,700$ |  |
| Interest on borrowings | $1,25,000$ |  |
|  |  | $42,53,900$ |
| Net Profit |  | $13,68,100$ |

Additional Information Provided:
(1) The company's only borrowing was a loan of ₹ $15,00,000$ at $9 \%$ p.a., to pay the purchase consideration due to the firm and for working capital requirements. The loan was taken on 1st September, 20X1
(2) The company occupied additional space from 1st September, 20X1 for which rent of ₹ 8,000 per month was incurred.
(3) Audit fee pertains to the company.
(4) Bad debts recovered amounting to ₹ 36,000 for a sale made in June 20X1, has been deducted from bad debts mentioned above.
(5) All investments were sold in August 20X1.
(6) Zenith (P) Ltd. initiated an advertising campaign on 1st September, 20X1, which resulted increase in monthly average sales by $40 \%$.
(7) The salary of Manager was increased by ₹ 3,000 p.m. from 1st July, 20X1 Prepare a statement showing pre-incorporation and post-incorporation profit for the year ended 31st March 20X2.

ANSWER
Statement showing the calculation of Profits for the pre-incorporation and post-incorporation periods ₹

|  | Ratio | Total | Pre Incorporation | Post Incorporation |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Sales | $1: 2.45$ | $55,20,000$ | $16,00,000$ | $39,20,000$ |
| Interest on Investments | Pre | 60,000 | 60,000 | - |
| Bad debts recovered | Pre | 36,000 | 36,000 | - |
| Profit on sale of <br> investment | Pre | 42,000 | 42,000 | - |
| (i) |  | $56,58,000$ | $17,38,000$ | $39,20,000$ |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| Cost of goods sold | $1: 2.45$ | $34,50,000$ | $10,00,000$ | $24,50,000$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Advertisement | Post | 69,800 | - | 69,800 |
| Sundry office expenses | $4: 7$ | $1,06,700$ | 38,800 | 67,900 |
| Printing \& Stationary | $4: 7$ | 77,000 | 28,000 | 49,000 |
| Manager Salary | W.N.3 Post | 82,000 | 26,000 | 56,000 |
| Interest on Debentures | W.N.4 | 8,900 | - | 8,900 |
| Rent | $1: 2.45$ | $1,33,000$ | 28,000 | $1,05,000$ |
| Bad debts | Post | 69,000 | 20,000 | 49,000 |
| Underwriting commission | Post | 56,000 | - | 56,000 |
| Audit fees | $4: 7$ | 41,000 | - | 41,000 |
| Depreciation | W.N. 5 | 71,500 | 26,000 | 45,500 |
| Interest on Borrowing |  | $1,25,000$ | 46,250 | 78,750 |
| (ii) |  | $42,89,900$ | $12,13,050$ | $30,76,850$ |
| Net Profit [(i)- (ii)] |  | $13,68,100$ | $5,24,950$ | $8,43,150$ |

## Working Notes:

## 1. Calculation of Sales Ratio

Let the average sales per month be x
Total sales from 01.05.20X1 to 31.08.20X1 will be $4 x$
Average sales per month from 01.09.20X1 to $31.03 .20 \times 2$ will be $1.4 x$
Total sales from 01.09.20X1 to 31.03.20x2 will be $1.4 \times \times 7=9.8 x$
Ratio of Sales will be $4 x$ : $9.8 x=1: 2.45$
2. Calculation of time Ratio

4 Months: 7 Months i.e. 4:7

## 3. Manager Salary

| Total salary | 82,000 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Less: Increased salary | 27,000 |
| 55,000 | 5,000 |
| Monthly Salary $=55,000 / 11$ | $5,000+5,000+8,000+8,000=$ |
| Salary from May to August | 26,000 |
| Salary from Sep to March | $8,000 \times 7=56,000$ |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

## 4. Apportionment of Rent₹

Total Rent 1,33,000
Less: Additional rent from 1.9.20X1 to 31.3.20X2 56,000
Rent of old premises for 11 months 77,000

## Pre Post

Apportionment in time ratio (4:7) 28,000 49,000
Add: Rent for new space 56,000
Total 28,000 1,05,000

## 5. Interest on borrowing

Company’s Borrowing Interest = ₹ 15,00,000 x 9\% x 7/12=₹ 78,750
Interest for Pre-incorporation period = ₹ 1,25,000-78,750 = ₹ 46,250

## QUESTION 19 (RTP MAY 18) (RTP JULY 21)

The Business carried on by Kamal under the name "K" was taken over as a running business with effect from $1^{\text {st }}$ April, 2016 by Sanjana Ltd., which was incorporated on $1^{\text {st }}$ July, 2016. The same set of books was continued since there was no change in the type of business and the following particulars of profits for the year ended 31st March, 2017 were available.

|  | Rs. | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Sales: Company period | 40,000 |  |
| Prior period | $\underline{10,000}$ | 50,000 |
| Selling Expenses | 3,500 |  |
| Preliminary Expenses written off | 1,200 |  |
| Salaries | 3,600 |  |
| Directors' Fees | 1,200 |  |
| Interest on Capital (Upto 30.6.2016) | 700 |  |
| Depreciation | 2,800 |  |
| Rent | 4,800 |  |
| Purchases | 25,000 |  |
| Carriage Inwards | $\underline{1,019}$ | $\underline{43,819}$ |
| Net Profit |  | $\underline{6,181}$ |

The purchase price (including carriage inwards) for the post-incorporation period had increased by 10 percent as compared to pre-incorporation period. No stocks were carried either at the beginning or at the end.

## CA Ravi Agarwal's CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

You are required to prepare a statement showing the amount of pre and post incorporation period profits stating the basis of allocation of expenses.

## ANSWER::

Statement showing the calculation of profits/losses for pre incorporation and Post incorporation period profits of Sanjana Ltd.
for the year ended 31st March, 2017

| Particulars | Basis | Pre | Post |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Rs. | Rs. |
| Sales (given) |  | 10,000 | 40,000 |
| Less: Purchases | 1:3.3 | 5,814 | 19,186 |
| Carriage Inwards | 1:3.3 | 237 | 782 |
| Gross Profit (i) |  | 3,949 | 20,032 |
| Less: Selling Expenses | 1:4 | 700 | 2,800 |
| Preliminary Expenses |  |  | 1,200 |
| Salaries | 1:3 | 900 | 2,700 |
| Director Fees |  |  | 1,200 |
| Interest on capital |  | 700 |  |
| Depreciation | 1:3 | 700 | 2,100 |
| Rent | 1:3 | 1,200 | 3,600 |
| Total of Expenses(ii) |  | 4,200 | 13,600 |
| Capital Loss/Net Profit (i-ii) |  | (251) | 6,432 |

## Working Notes:

1: Sales Ratio $=10,000: 40,000=1$
:4
2: Time Ratio $=3: 9 \quad=1: 3$
3: Purchase Price Ratio
Ratio is $3: 9$

## CA Ravi Agarwal＇s <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

But purchase price was $10 \%$ higher in the company period
⿴囗十丁口 Ratio is $3: 9+10 \%$
3：9．9＝1：3．3．

## QUESTION 20 （RTP MAY 19）（RTP MAY 18）

Lotus Ltd．was incorporated on 1st July， 2017 to
Balance Sheet of Manoj with effect from 1st April，2017．During the year 2017－18，the total sales were Rs．48，00，000 of which Rs．9，60，000 were for the first six months．The Gross profit of the company

Rs．7，81，600．The expenses debited to the Profit \＆Loss Account included：
（i）Director＇s fees Rs．60，000
（ii）Bad debts Rs．14，400
（iii）Advertising Rs．48，000（under a contract amounting to Rs．4，000 permonth）
（iv）Salaries and General Expenses Rs．2，56，000
（v）Preliminary Expenses written off Rs．20，000
（vi）Donation to a political party given by the company Rs．20，000．
Prepare a statement showing pre－incorporation and post－incorporation profit for the year ended 31st March， 2018.

## ANSWER：

1．Statement showing the calculation of Profits for the pre－incorporation and post－ incorporation periods

For the year ended 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March， 2018

| Particulars | Tota <br> I <br> Amou <br> $n t$ | Basis <br> of <br> Allocatio <br> $n$ | Pre－ <br> incorporati <br> on | Post <br> incorporati <br> on |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Gross Profit | $7,81,600$ | Sales | 78,160 | $7,03,440$ |
| Less：Directors＇fee | 60,000 | Post |  | 60,000 |
| $\quad$ Bad debts | 14,400 | Sales | 1,440 | 12,960 |
| $\quad$ Advertising | 48,000 | Time | 12,000 | 36,000 |
| $\quad$ Salaries \＆general | $2,56,000$ | Time | 64,000 | $1,92,000$ |
| $\quad$ expenses |  |  |  |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0



## Working Notes:

1. Sales ratio

| Particulars | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: |
| Sales for period up to $30.06 .2017(9,60,000 \times 3 / 6)$ | $4,80,000$ |
| Sales for period from 01.07 .2017 to $31.03 .2018(48,00,000$ | $43,20,000$ |
| $-4,80,000)$ |  |

Thus, Sales Ratio = $1: 9$

## 2. Time ratio

$1^{\text {st }}$ April, 2017 to 30 June, 2017: $1^{\text {st }}$ July, 2017 to 31st March, 2018
= 3 months: 9 months = 1:3
Thus, Time Ratio is $1: 3$

## QUESTION 21 (RTP NOVEMBER 19) (RTP NOVEMBER 18)

Roshani \& Reshma working in partnership, registered a joint stock company under the name of Happy Ltd. on May 31 ${ }^{\text {st }} 2018$ to take over their existing business. The summarized Profit \& Loss A/c as given by Happy Ltd. for the year ending 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 2019 is asunder:

## Happy Ltd.

Profit \& Loss A/c for the year ending March 31, 2019

| Particulars | Amount (Rs.) | Particulars | Amount <br> (Rs.) |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| To Salary | $1,44,000$ | By Gross Profit | $4,50,000$ |
| To Interest on Debenture | 36,000 |  |  |
| To Sales Commission | 18,000 |  |  |
| To Bad Debts | 49,000 |  |  |
| To Depreciation | 19,250 |  |  |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's

CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| To Rent | 38,400 |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| To Company Audit fees | 12,000 |  |  |
| To Net Profit | $\underline{3,33,350}$ |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| Total | $\underline{4,50,000}$ | Total | $\underline{4,50,000}$ |

Prepare a Statement showing allocation of expenses \& calculation of pre-incorporation \& postincorporation profits after considering the following information:
(i) GP ratio was constant throughout the year.
(ii) Depreciation includes Rs.1,250 for assets acquired in post incorporation period.
(iii) Bad debts recovered amounting to Rs.14,000 for a sale made in 2015-16 has been deducted from bad debts mentioned above.
(iv) Total sales were Rs. 18,00,000 of which Rs.6,00,000 were for April to September.
(v) Happy Ltd. had to occupy additional space from 1 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ Oct. 2018 for which rent was Rs.2,400 per month.

## ANSWER:

Pre-incorporation period is for two months, from 1st April, 2018 to 31st May, 2018. 10 months' period (from 1st June, 2018 to 31st March, 2019) is post-incorporation period.

Statement showing calculation of profit/losses for pre and post incorporation periods

|  |  | Pre-Inc Rs. | Post Inc Rs. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gross Profit Bad debts Recovery |  | 50,000 | 4,00,000 |
|  |  | 14,000 |  |
|  |  | 64,000 | 4,00,000 |
| Less: | Salaries | 24,000 | 1,20,000 |
|  | Audit fees | - | 12,000 |
|  | Depreciation | 3,000 | 16,250 |
|  | Sales commission | 2,000 | 16,000 |
|  | Bad Debts (49,000 + 14,000) | 7,000 | 56,000 |
|  | Interest on Debentures | T | 36,000 |
|  | Rent | 4,000 | 34,400 |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's

CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

Net Profit
24,000 1,09,350

* Pre-incorporation profit is a capital profit and will be transferred to Capital Reserve.


## Working Notes:

(i) Calculation of ratio of Sales

Sales from April to September $=6,00,000(1,00,000$ p.m. on average basis)
October to March= Rs.12,00,000 (2,00,000 p.m. on average basis)
Thus, sales for pre-incorporation period $=$ Rs.2,00,000 post-
incorporation period = Rs.16,00,000
Sales are in the ratio of 1:8
(ii) Gross profit, sales commission and bad debts written off have been allocated in pre and post incorporation periods in the ratio of Sales.
(iii) Rent, salary are allocated on time basis.
(iv) Interest on debentures is allocated in post incorporation period.
(v) Audit fees charged to post incorporation period as relating to company audit.
(vi) Depreciation of Rs. 18,000 divided in the ratio of $1: 5$ (time basis) and Rs.1,250 charged to post incorporation period.
(vii) Bad debt recovery of Rs.14,000/- is allocated in pre-incorporation period, being sale made in2015-16
(viii) Rent
(Rs.38,400 - Additional rent for 6 months) Rs.
[38,400-14,400 (2,400 x 6) = Rs.24,000 i.e. 2,000
per month] $=4,000$
$1 / 4 / 18-31 / 5 / / 18(2,000 \times 2)$
$1 / 6 / 18-31 / 3 / 19-[(2,000 \times 10)+14,400]=34,400$
38,400

## QUESTION 22 (RTP MAY 20)

The partners of Shri Enterprises decided to convert the partnership firm into a Private Limited Company Shreya (P) Ltd. with effect from $1^{\text {st }}$ January, 2018. However, company could be incorporated only on $1^{\text {st }}$ June, 2018. The business was continued on behalf of the company and the consideration of Rs. $6,00,000$ was settled on that day along with interest @ $12 \%$ per

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

annum. The company availed loan of Rs.9,00,000 @ 10\% per annum on $1^{\text {st }}$ June, 2018 to pay purchase consideration and for working capital. The company closed its accounts for the first time on 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 2019 and presents you the following summarized profit and loss account:

|  | Rs. | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Sales |  | $19,80,000$ |
| Cost of goods sold | $11,88,00$ |  |
|  | 0 |  |
| Discount to dealers | 46,200 |  |
| Directors' remuneration | 60,000 |  |
| Salaries | 90,000 |  |
| Rent | $1,35,000$ |  |
| Interest | $1,05,000$ |  |
| Depreciation | 30,000 |  |
| Office expenses | $1,05,000$ |  |
| Sales promotion expenses | 33,000 |  |
| Preliminary expenses (to be written off in first | 15,000 | $18,07,200$ |
| year itself) |  | $1,72,800$ |

Sales from June, 2018 to December, 2018 were $21 / 2$ times of the average sales, which further increased to $31 / 2$ times in January to March quarter, 2019. The company recruited additional work force to expand the business. The salaries from July, 2018 doubled. The company also acquired additional showroom at monthly rent of Rs.10,000 from July, 2018.

You are required to prepare a Profit and Loss Account showing apportionment of cost and revenue between pre-incorporation and post-incorporation periods.

ANSWER:

## Shreya ( P )Limited

 Profit and Loss Accountfor 15 months ended 31st March, 2019

|  | Pre. inc. (5 months) (Rs.) | Post inc. (10 months) (Rs.) |  | Pre. inc. (5 months) (Rs.) | Post inc. (10 months) (Rs.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To Cost of sales | 1,80,000 | 10,08,000 | By Sales (W.N.1) | 3,00,000 | 16,80,000 |
| To Gross profit | 1,20,000 | 6,72,000 |  |  |  |
|  | 3,00,000 | 16,80,000 |  | 3,00,000 | 16,80,000 |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| To Discount to dealers | 7,000 | 39,200 | By Gross profit | 1,20,000 | 6,72,000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To Directors' remuneration | - | 60,000 | By Loss | 750 |  |
| To Salaries (W.N.2) | 18,750 | 71,250 |  |  |  |
| To Rent (W.N.3) | 15,000 | 1,20,000 |  |  |  |
| To Interest (W.N.4) | 30,000 | 75,000 |  |  |  |
| To Depreciation | 10,000 | 20,000 |  |  |  |
| To Office expenses | 35,000 | 70,000 |  |  |  |
| To Preliminary expenses |  | 15,000 |  |  |  |
| To Sales promotion expenses | 5,000 | 28,000 |  |  |  |
| To Net profit |  | 1,73,550 |  |  |  |
|  | 1,20,750 | 6,72,000 |  | 1,20,750 | 6,72,000 |

## Working Notes:

## 1. Calculation of sales ratio:

Let the average sales per month in pre-incorporation period be x
Average Sales(Pre-incorporation) $=x \times 5=5 \times$ Sales (Post
incorporation) from June to December, $2018=2 \underline{1} 2 \times$ X $7=17.5 x$ From January
toMarch,2019 = $31 / 2 \times 33 \quad=\ldots \ldots . . . \underline{x}$
Total Sales .......................................................................................... $\underline{x}$
Sales ratio of pre-incorporation \& post incorporation is $5 \mathrm{x}: 28 \mathrm{x}$
2. Calculation of ratio for salaries

Let the average salary be x
Pre-incorporation salary $=x \times 5=5 x$ Post
incorporation salary
June,2018 = $x$
July18toMarch,2019=xX9X2= 18 x
19x
Ratio is $5: 19$
3. Calculation of Rent Rs.

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

$$
\text { Total rent } 1,35,000
$$

Less: Additional rent for 9 months @ Rs.10,000p.m.
90,000Rent of old
premises apportioned in time ratio
Apportionment Prelnc.
Oldpremisesrent 15,000
45,000
PostInc.
30,000
AdditionalRent
15,000
1,20,000

## QUESTION 23 (RTP NOVEMBER 20)

Green Ltd. took over a running business with effect from $1^{\text {st }}$ April, 2019. The company was incorporated on $1^{\text {st }}$ August, 2019. The following summarized Profit and Loss Account has been prepared for the year ended31.3.2020:

|  | Rs. |  | Rs. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To Salaries | 72,000 | By Gross profit | 4,80,000 |
| To Stationery | 7,200 |  |  |
| To Travelling expenses | 25,200 |  |  |
| To Advertisement | 24,000 |  |  |
| To Miscellaneous trade expenses | 56,700 |  |  |
| To Rent (office buildings) | 39,600 |  |  |
| To Electricity charges | 6,300 |  |  |
| To Director's fee | 16,800 |  |  |
| To Bad debts | 4,800 |  |  |
| To Commission to selling agents | 33,000 |  |  |
| To Debenture interest | 4,500 |  |  |
| To Interest paid to vendor | 6,300 |  |  |
| To Selling expenses | 37,800 |  |  |
| To Depreciation on fixed assets | 14,400 |  |  |
| To Net profit | 1,31,400 |  |  |
|  | 4,80,000 |  | 4,80,000 |

Additional information:

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

(a) Salesratiobetweenpreandpostincorporationperiodswas1:3.
(b) Rent of office building was paid @ Rs.3,000 per month up to September, 2019 and thereafter it was increased by Rs. 600 per month.
(c) Travelling expenses include Rs.7,200 towards sales promotion. Travelling expenses aretobeallocatedbetweenpreandpostincorporation periodsontimebasis.
(d) Depreciation include Rs. 900 for assets acquired in the post incorporation period.
(e) Purchase consideration was discharged by the company on $30^{\text {th }}$ September, 2019 by issuing equity shares of Rs.10each.

You are required to prepare Statement showing calculation of profits and allocation of expenses between pre and post incorporation periods.

## ANSWER:

Statement showing calculation of profits
for the year ended 31.3.2020

| Particulars | Pre-incorporation period <br> Rs. | Postincorporation period Rs. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A. Gross profit (1:3) | 1,20,000 | 3,60,000 |
| Less: Salaries (1:2) | 24,000 | 48,000 |
| Stationery (1:2) | 2,400 | 4,800 |
| Advertisement (1:3) | 6,000 | 18,000 |
| Travelling expenses (W.N.3) | 6,000 | 12,000 |
| Sales promotion expenses (W.N.3) | 1,800 | 5,400 |
| Misc. trade expenses (1:2) | 18,900 | 37,800 |
| Rent (office building) (W.N.2) | 12,000 | 27,600 |
| Electricity charges (1:2) | 2,100 | 4,200 |
| Director's fee |  | 16,800 |
| Bad debts (1:3) | 1,200 | 3,600 |
| Selling agents commission (1:3) | 8,250 | 24,750 |
| Debenture interest |  | 4,500 |
| Interest paid to vendor (2:1) (W.N.4) | 4,200 | 2,100 |
| Selling expenses (1:3) | 9,450 | 28,350 |
| Depreciation on fixed assets (W.N.5) | 4,500 | 9,900 |


| B. | $\underline{1,00,800}$ | $\underline{2,47,800}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Pre-incorporation profit (A less B) | 19,200 |  |
| Post-incorporation profit (A less B) |  | $1,12,200$ |

## Working Notes:

## 1. Time Ratio

Pre incorporation period $=1^{\text {st }}$ April, 2019 to 31st July, 2019 i.e. 4 months Post incorporation period is 8 months; Time ratio is $1: 2$.
2. Rent

|  |  | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Rent for pre-incorporation period (Rs.3,000 <br> x 4) |  | 12,000 (pre) |
| Rent for post incorporation period |  |  |
| August,2019 \& September, 2019 (Rs.3,000 x <br> 2) | 6,000 |  |
| October,2019 to March,2020 (Rs.3,600 x6) | $\underline{21,600}$ | 27,600 |
|  |  | (post) |

3. Travelling expenses and sales promotion expenses

|  | Pre <br> Rs. | Post <br> Rs. |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Traveling expenses Rs. <br> (i.e. Rs. 25200- | 18,000 |  |  |
| Rs.7200) distributed in 1:2 ratio <br> Sales promotion expenses Rs.7,200 <br> distributed in 1:3ratio | 6,000 | 12,000 |  |

4. Interest paid to vendor till $30^{\text {th }}$ September, 2019

|  | Pre <br> Rs. | Post <br> Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Interest for pre-incorporation period Rs.6,300×4/6 | 4,200 |  |
| Interest for post incorporation period i.e. for <br> August, $2019 \&$ September, $2019=$ Rs.6,300×2/6 |  | 2,100 |

5. Depreciation

|  | Pre <br> Rs. | Post <br> Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Total depreciation <br> Less: Depreciation exclusively for post incorporation |  | 900 |

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

| period | $\underline{900}$ |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | $\underline{13,500}$ |  |  |
| Depreciation for pre-incorporation period |  | 4,500 |  |
| $(13,500 \times 4 / 12)$ |  |  |  |
| Depreciation for post incorporation period <br> $(13,500 \times 8 / 12)$ |  | $\boxed{9,000}$ |  |
|  |  | 4,500 | 9,900 |

## QUESTION 24 (MTP MARCH 19)

ABC Ltd. took over a running business with effect from $1^{\text {st }}$ April, 2016. The company was incorporated on $1^{\text {st }}$ August, 2016. The following summarized Profit and Loss Account has been prepared for the year ended31.3.2017:

|  | Rs. |  | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :---: |
| To Salaries | 48,000 | By Gross | $3,20,000$ |
| To Stationery | 4,800 | profit |  |
| To Travelling expenses | 16,800 |  |  |
| To Advertisement | 16,000 |  |  |
| To Miscellaneous trade | 37,800 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| To Rent (office buildings) | 26,400 |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- |
| To Electricity charges | 4,200 |  |  |
| To Director's fee | 11,200 |  |  |
| To Bad debts | 3,200 |  |  |
| To Commission to selling | 16,000 |  |  |
| agents |  |  |  |
| To Tax Audit fee | 6,000 |  |  |
| To Debenture interest | 3,000 |  |  |
| To Interest paid to vendor | 25,200 |  |  |
| To Selling expenses | 9,600 |  |  |
| To Depreciation on fixed assets | $\underline{87,600}$ |  |  |
| To Net profit | $\underline{3,20,000}$ |  |  |
|  |  | $\underline{\underline{3,20,000}}$ |  |

Additional information:

## CA Ravi Agarwal's <br> CA INTER ACCOUNTING COMPILER 4.0

(a) Total sales for the year, which amounted to Rs.19,20,000 arose evenly upto the date of 30.9.2016. Thereafter they spurted to record an increase of two-third during the rest of the year.
(b) Rent of office building was paid @ Rs. 2,000 per month upto September, 2016 and thereafter it was increased by Rs. 400 per month.
(c) Travelling expenses include Rs. 4,800 towards sales promotion.
(d) Depreciation include Rs. 600 for assets acquired in the post incorporation period.
(e) Purchase consideration was discharged by the company on $30^{\text {th }}$ September, 2016 by issuing equity shares of Rs.10each.

Prepare Statement showing calculation of profits and allocation of expenses between pre and post incorporation periods.
ANSWER:

## Statement showing calculation of profits for pre and post incorporation periods for the year ended31.3.2017

| Particulars | Pre-incorporation period Rs. | Post-incorporation period Rs |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gross profit (1:3) | 80,000 | 2,40,000 |
| Less: Salaries (1:2) | 16,000 | 32,000 |
| Stationery (1:2) | 1,600 | 3,200 |
| Advertisement (1:3) | 4,000 | 12,000 |
| Travelling expenses (W.N.3) | 4,000 | 8,000 |
| Sales promotion expenses (W.N.3) | 1,200 | 3,600 |
| Misc. trade expenses (1:2) | 12,600 | 25,200 |
| Rent (office building) (W.N.2) | 8,000 | 18,400 |
| Electricity charges (1:2) | 1,400 | 2,800 |
| Director's fee |  | 11,200 |
| Bad debts (1:3) | 800 | 2,400 |
| Selling agents commission (1:3) | 4,000 | 12,000 |
| Audit fee (1:3) | 1,500 | 4,500 |
| Debenture interest | - | 3,000 |
| Interest paid to vendor (2:1) | 2,800 | 1,400 |
| (W.N.4) |  |  |
| Selling expenses (1:3) | 6,300 | 18,900 |
| Depreciation on fixed assets | 3,000 | 6,600 |


| (W.N.5) |  | - |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Capital reserve (Bal. Fig.) | 12,800 | - |
| Net profit (Bal. Fig.) | $\underline{-} \mid$ |  |

## Working Notes:

Time Ratio

Pre incorporation period $=1^{\text {st }}$ April, 2016 to 31st July, 2016
i.e. 4 months

Post incorporation period is 8 months
Time ratio is 1: 2.

## Rent

|  |  | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Rent for pre-incorporation period (Rs.2,000 x 4) |  | 8,000 (pre) |
| Rent for post incorporation period |  |  |
| August,2016\& September,2016 (Rs.2,000 x 2) | 4,000 |  |
| October,2016 to March,2017 (Rs.2,400 x 6) | $\underline{14,400}$ | 18,400 <br> (post) |

Travelling expenses and sales promotion expenses

|  | Pre <br> Rs. | Post <br> Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Traveling expenses Rs.12,000 (i.e. <br> Rs.16,800- Rs.4,800) <br> distributed in 1:2ratio <br> Sales promotion expenses Rs.4,800 <br> distributed in 1:3 ratio | 4,000 | 8,000 |

Interest paid to vendor till 30th September, 2016

|  | Pre | Post |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Rs. | Rs. |

